



# Multimeters, clamps, testers and laboratory instruments

# For professionals like you: contractors, technicians and engineers in the electrical sector



### **Measuring instruments**

- For electrical installation testing
- For maintenance of industrial electrical and electronic systems
- For metrology: precision measurements
- For design work: research and development

# From design through to industrialization

Measurement of electrical quantities in total safety



### Rugged, reliable, portable instruments which are high-quality, safe and easy to use

- Sales agencies and staff at your service
- Technical centres: calibration and repairs
- A multi-product website and mini-sites dedicated to specific product ranges

### **Expertise**

 Technical support, training, mock-ups, etc.

A response based on instruments designed, developed, manufactured and checked by professionals in the electrical sector

### 

### The Group: History & Values...

| Multimete | <b>rs</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Testers   |           |  |  |  |

6

| Selection guide           | 8  |
|---------------------------|----|
| SMD Testers               | 9  |
| LF electric field testers | 10 |
| Voltage tester            | 12 |

#### **Multimeters**

| MX1 & MX2B analogue on-site multimeters                       | .13      |
|---|----------|
| On-site multimeter selection guide                            | .14      |
| Digital on-site multimeters                                   | .16      |
| • MTX 202 & MTX 203 family                                    | .16      |
| <ul> <li>MX Concept RMS family: MX 24 &amp; MX 24B</li> </ul> | .18      |
| ATEX MX 57Ex for difficult environments                       | 20       |
| ASYC IV family  | 22       |
| • MTX 3290 & MTX 3291   | 24       |
| • MTX 3292 & MTX 3293   | 26       |
| Clamps for multimeters  | 28       |
| Laboratory multimeters  | 20<br>3∩ |
| MX 5006 & MX 5060 Jaboratory multimators                      | 30<br>30 |
| In source and source abolatory mattimeters                    | 50       |
| Software for multimeters                                      | 32       |
|   | 32       |
| SX 00000/D MY ETEX CAL & LIV 00E0                             | 77       |
| рл-Артсис/ В, МА 57ЕА-САL & ПА 0059                           | 33<br>74 |
| Communication accessories                                     | 54       |
| Mullin shew shews   |          |
| Multimeter clamps   | 35       |
| Selection guide   | 35       |
| MX350 & MX 355 Series   | 36       |
| MX 650 & MX 655 Series  | 37       |
| MX 670 & MX 675 Series  | 70       |
|   | 50       |

 Analogue voltmeter MX 125.
 40

 Analogue ammeter MX 135.
 40

 Electrical safety testers.
 41

 Insulation testers
 41

 MX 406B & MX 604.
 42

 MX 407
 43

 MX 435D multi-function installation tester
 44

| NF C 15100 training |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### Oscilloscopes

| Introduction to analogue oscilloscopes                | 6 |
|---|---|
| Introduction to digital oscilloscopes 4               |   |
| Selection guide for analogue and IN@BOX oscilloscopes | 9 |
| Scopein@box   | 0 |
| MTX 162   | 2 |
| MTX 112   | 3 |
| MTX 1052 & MTX 1054                                   | 4 |
| OX 530  | 6 |
| OX 803B   | 6 |
| OX 71   | 6 |
| Selection guide for benchtop digital oscilloscopes    |   |
| OX 6062B, OX 6202 & OXi 6204                          | 8 |
| DOX 2000  | 0 |
| DOX 3000  | 2 |
| Software for benchtop oscilloscopes                   | 4 |

| selection guide for on-site oscilloscopes           | . 05       |
|---|------------|
| OX 5022 & OX 5042 Handscope                         | .66        |
| SCOPIX family                                       | . 68       |
| SCOPIX for electronics: OX 7062, OX 7042 & OX 7104  | . 70       |
| OX 7202 & OX 7204                                   | 71         |
| Scopix Fieldbus: OX 7202BUS & OX 7204BUS            | . 72       |
| PROBIX accessories                                  | . 73       |
| OX software accessories: SX METRO & virtual printer | . 76       |
| OX software accessories: SCO PE ADMIN & SCO PENET   | . 77       |
|   |            |
| Spectrum  | 78         |
| Spectrum applycer connected to DC: MTV 1050         | 00         |
| EMC pregualification: HX 0082 & HX 0083             | . 60<br>82 |
|   | . 02       |
|   |            |
| Generators  | 83         |
| Generator selection guide                           | . 85       |
| _F generators: GX 305, GX 310 & GX 320              | . 86       |
| GX 1025 & GX 1050 generators                        | . 88       |
| _aboratory power supplies                           | .90        |
| Selection guide                                     | .90        |
| AX 501, AX 502 & AX 503                             | 91         |
| АХ 1360-Р   | . 92       |
| Training equipment (shunts, etc.).                  | . 93       |
| CX 1651 multi-function laboratory calibrator        | .94        |
|   |            |

# 

### Accessories

| Accessories for multimeters                                  | <b>96</b>    |
|--|--------------|
| AC current clamps.   | 98           |
| Flexible AC current sensors.                                 | 99           |
| AC/DC current clamps   | . 100        |
| Current clamps for specific requirements                     | 101          |
| Generic cables and accessories.                              | . 102        |
| K-thermocouple and Pt100 probes and sensors                  | . 104        |
| Transport and protection accessories.                        | . 106        |
| Accessories for oscilloscopes                                | . <b>107</b> |
| Voltage probes   | . 108        |
| MX 9030, MTX 1032B & MTX 1032C differential voltage probes . | 110          |
| Insulated current sensors.                                   | 112          |
| Flexible current sensors                                     | 113          |
| Coaxial accessories  | 114          |
| Transport and protection.                                    | 115          |
| Fuses  |              |

### Index

| By product .  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 117 | 7 |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|
| By function . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 119 | 9 |
| By reference  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12  |   |







# **Technological Breakthroughs and Patented Discoveries**

A French brand known nationwide by generations of electricians and electronic engineers, Metrix<sup>®</sup> is Chauvin Arnoux's flagship brand in electronics for multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies and generators.

The Engineering Department and R&D teams are still based on the site at Annecy-le-Vieux, but they can now take full advantage of the high-performance industrialization tools on the Group's production sites in Normandy.



1950: launch of the MX 460...





### Metrix: from the lampmeter, the electro-clamp and oscilloscopes to "the Metrix"

In 1936, Georges Friédrichs founded a small company named CARTEX. This company enjoyed considerable growth during the years of economic expansion following the Second World War.

Its main business was manufacturing **portable** "**lampmeters**" for checking the valves used in the radioelectricity sector, which was growing fast at the time. With the rising demand for electrical and electronic measurement equipment, CARTEX quickly became a major player in this sector, with products such as **the lampmeter, testers and frequency generators. In 1946,** it changed its name to "*Compagnie Générale de Métrologie*" (General Metrology Company) and began marketing its products under the Metrix brand.

The launch of the **"electro-clamp"**, allowing users to check voltages without disconnecting and measure high currents with one hand, and the production of oscilloscopes from 1948 onwards helped to quickly expand the company's offering. However, the products that really made the brand's reputation were the **MX 460**, launched in 1950, and more particularly, the **MX 462** multimeter, which was so successful that it helped the company to grow very quickly.

ASYC IV 100-kcount colour graphical multimeter



Based in Annecy, the company continued to expand, boosting the local economy, but Metrix's success and expertise in the measurement field quickly drew the attention of large industrial companies and, in 1964, ITT International (International Telegraph and Telephone) took over the company and incorporated it into its instrumentation division to develop analogue and digital multimeters.

With the development of the instrumentation market, the spread of information technology offering new possibilities, the increasingly international competition and the changes in the technological and standardization requirements,

Metrix joined the Chauvin Arnoux Group in 1997.

This was followed by several years of goodnatured competition between Chauvin Arnoux's teams and the Metrix R&D Department. This gave rise to product ranges such as the MTX Concept multimeters, Scopix oscilloscopes and the MTX Mobile generation of products, as well as the ASYC IV Series more recently.

Today, Chauvin Arnoux and Metrix® have merged to offer a complete range of portable and laboratory instruments for electricians and electronic engineers, covering all our customers' needs.



MX 24B





The MX 135 analogue multimeter



ASYC IV MTX 3292 colour graphical 100-kcount multimeter

Digital multimeters, oscilloscopes and function generators are designed under the Metrix<sup>®</sup> brand renowned for its innovations in terms of design, ergonomics and technology. As the inventor of the key switch (MTX mobile<sup>®</sup>), the smallest oscilloscope with isolated channels on the market (Handscope<sup>®</sup>) "flip" multimeter (MTX mobile<sup>®</sup>), the brand's instruments regularly win awards for their innovative features.

# **Chauvin Arnoux is an industrial group** with a comprehensive offering covering the whole measurement sector

Three French companies, Chauvin Arnoux, Pyrocontrole and Enerdis, offer expertise in portable instrumentation, thermal processes and electrical equipment, and energy efficiency solutions, respectively. 90 % of the products are designed and manufactured entirely in one of Group's six Research and Development centres. Chauvin Arnoux benefits from production sites mainly based in Normandy, France. Every year, it proposes a palette of more than **5,000 product references** to meet the needs of contractors, government authorities and major customers in industry.

### **Integrated service!**

Alongside this extensive, comprehensive offering, 12 agencies under the Manumesure brand provide high-quality, nationwide metrology and regulatory testing services (repairs, metrological verification, pollution measurement, etc.). This expertise is also provided internationally via the ten local subsidiaries.



### **Design and production in-house**

Every year, the Group invests nearly 10 % of its sales revenues in Research and Development to maintain its technological leadership and its reputation for design and constant innovation. Designed in its R&D centres in France, Austria and the USA, the Group's measuring instruments are manufactured in Chauvin Arnoux's factories. The plastic and metal mechanical parts are made in Vire while the printed circuits are etched in Villedieu. Assembly, conditioning, storage and shipment worldwide are all handled on the Reux (Pont-l'Évêque) site in Normandy.

### **EcoDesign**

For several years now, the Group has been implementing an ecologically-responsible approach intended to reconcile protection of the environment and the economic imperatives. The Chauvin Arnoux Group's EcoConception (ecodesign) label highlights the company's commitment to recycling and recovery of products from the design phase onwards.



### **International presence**

10 subsidiaries in Europe, the USA, China and the Middle East, backed by export sales teams, support the Chauvin Arnoux Group's international development and promote its Chauvin Arnoux, Metrix, Multimetrix, Enerdis, Pyrocontrole, AEMC and AMRA brands on all five continents.



2

All the Chauvin Arnoux Group's sites are certified ISO 9001 and ISO 14001.



### Visit our website: www.chauvin-arnoux.com



# **Education**

Electricity, electronics, physics, industrial maintenance & the environment: disciplines which constantly involve measurement...

### From middle schools... to higher education

When studying Science and Technology, measurement is essential for assessing and understanding the theoretical phenomena through practical experiments. In both initial and higher education, it is important to determine the characteristics of a component or system, its behaviour in its environment and its evolution over time, using our measuring instruments. Our offering covers everything from easy-to-use instruments for initial training through to the more complex tools encountered by students when they start their working life.



### **Initial training & Electronics**

In middle schools, one of the first tasks for students involves measuring the electrical quantities and then viewing the waveform of a signal. Multimeters or oscilloscopes with a multimeter function are ideal for this initial familiarization and identification of the fundamental characteristics: amplitude, frequency, etc.

 Oview the case studies available on our website: http://www.chauvin-arnoux.com/ en/notes-dapplication

### **Electrical Engineering classes**

In these classes, the subjects examined include converters, motors, generators and transformers. This training includes a large number of measurement operations characterized by the presence of significantly higher voltages and currents. Understanding and mastering electrical safety are crucial themes.

From Voltage Absence testing with a voltage detector through to the multimeters and clamp multimeters used for TRMS measurements (AC/ DC/ AC+DC), the measuring instruments used for recurrent measurements are equipped with functions ranging from the simplest (resistance, continuity, capacitance, etc.) to the most complex (differential and relative measurements, etc.).

Professional training
 As a certified training
 organization since 1993,
 (certification no. 11.92.06217.92),
 CHAUVIN ARNOUX proposes
 specific training courses. http://
 www.group.chauvin-arnoux.com/
 en/formations





# **Standards**

### EN 60529

The EN 60529 standard defines an instrument's level of tightness (leakproofing) to protect it from penetration by solids or water. The IP rating corresponds to the instrument's degree of protection against penetration by solids(1st digit) and against penetration by water (2nd digit). The higher the rating, the greater the protection. A product without protection has a rating of IPOO (minimum rating), while a product totally protected against penetration by solids and liquids is rated IP68 (maximum rating).

### **IEC 61010**

This international standard defines the safety rules for electrical measuring, control and laboratory instruments. It helps to guarantee that the design and construction of the instruments ensure protection of users and their environment against:

electric shocks, burns, mechanical hazards, fire propagation from these instruments, excessive temperatures, etc.

For some types of instruments, this standard is completed with specific instructions.

The evolution of industrial and domestic equipment is increasing the hazards which may be encountered on electrical installations, with ever-higher overvoltages in particular. On LV installations, where the voltages are limited to 1,000 VAc and 1,500 Vpc, the levels of risk are classified according to the type of installation and voltage level.



CAT II Measurements performed on circuits connected directly to the low-voltage installation.

Examples: domestic distribution systems, portable and domestic instruments and equipment, mains power sockets.

CAT III Measurements performed in the installation for a building.

Examples: fixed installations involved in industrial distribution and the entry circuits for electrical maintenance in buildings (lighting, lift/elevator, etc.).

CAT IV Measurements performed on the source of a low-voltage installation.

Examples: direct distribution, primary sources, overhead-line and cable systems, including distribution busbars and the related equipment for protection against voltage surges.

The IEC 61010 family of international standards indicates the safety rules for electrical measuring, control and laboratory instruments and their uses. More specifically, it is the IEC 61010031 standard and its amendment A1 which define the safety rules for measuring instruments and their accessories. In the new edition applicable from 1st March 2011, this standard was completed with the addition of Chapter 13 which deals with "prevention of hazards linked to short-circuits and electric arcs":

This modification imposes rules for work on CAT III and CAT IV installations:

• For the test probes, the conducting part of the accessory must not be longer than 4 mm

• For crocodile clips, the external surfaces of the jaws must be No-conducting and the conducting parts must not be accessible when the clip is closed.

The IEC 61010-2-033 standard, whose first edition was published on 9/02/2013, brought changes concerning multimeters, clamp multimeters, etc.

Since 9th March 2015, these instruments must ensure a level of safety corresponding at least to 300 V CAT III.

### **IEC 61557**

This international standard specifies the electrical safety features in 1,000 VAc and 1,500 VDc low-voltage distribution networks. It defines all the requirements for the combined measurement and supervision systems which measure and monitor the electrical parameters on electrical distribution networks. These requirements also define the performance levels on single and three-phase AC or DC networks with rated voltages less than or equal to 1,500 Vpc.

The main parts of the IEC 61557 standard applicable to measurement and testing in our sector are:

| General information                  |
|--------------------------------------|
|                                      |
| Insulation resistance                |
| Loop impedance                       |
| Resistance of earth and equipoten-   |
| tial bonding                         |
| Resistance to earth                  |
| Effectiveness of the residual cur-   |
| rent devices (RCDs) in TT, TN and IT |
| networks                             |
| Phase sequence                       |
|                                      |

### NF C 15-100

This is the official French safety standard governing the protection of low-voltage electrical installations and the people close to them, as well as easy management, use and upgradeability of the installation. Residential installations (house or apartment) must comply with this standard.

In particular, NF C 15-100 defines the protective devices, RCDs, wiring, number and type of lighting point, as well as the number of power sockets according to the type of room (bathroom, kitchen, etc.).



# **New Products**

# All our products comply with the safety standards and new products were added to the Metrix® range in 2015:

The B ASYC multimeters to complement the ASYC IV models: a revitalized range for your basic measurement needs





Expertise required...

ASYC IV range



**4-CHANNEL benchtop oscilloscopes** For the electronics sector... For electrical engineering and power electronics...





OXi6204

And more are on the way...

# **MULTIMETERS** THFORY

### Technical reminders

### Number of measurement counts

This is one of the fundamental specifications of instruments using analogue-digital conversion. In general, it can be used to define the measurement range and the resolution, on the basis of the value chosen for the rated calibre.

### Measurement range

This indicates the limits within which the digital instrument maintains all its specifications, so the indications obtained are not subject to an error greater than the maximum tolerated error. It is defined by a minimum value and a maximum value.

### Rated calibre

The calibre of an instrument is the value of the quantity to be measured which corresponds to the upper limit of the measurement range. For example, for an ammeter, if this upper limit is 5 A, its calibre is said to be 5 A.

### Resolution

This is the smallest measurable value. It is also the value of a measurement count or guantification unit. usually termed "the unit".

### Minimum measurable value (or threshold)

This is the smallest measurable value. For an instrument with good linear conversion, it may be equal to the resolution. This is not always the case and the manufacturer should clearly indicate it, as this minimum value also depends on the accuracy and, more particularly, the standard error.

When the standard error is too high, it becomes impossible to measure very low values reliably.

### **RMS: Root Mean Square**

By definition, the RMS value of any current is the DC current value which would cause the same heating when flowing through a resistor.

$$V_{\rm rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}} \int_{0}^{T} v(t)^2$$

In the specific case of a sinusoidal quantity, application of the above equation yields:

$$v = V_{peak} \cos \omega t$$
$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T} v_{peak}^2 \cos(\omega t)^2 dt} = \frac{V_{peak}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

The amplitude (Vpeak) of a voltage or sinusoidal current is equal to  $\sqrt{2}$  times its RMS value (Vpeak  $=\sqrt{2}$  Vrms).

Knowledge of this RMS value is essential in the industrial sector as it is this value which is used to define a current.





An "average value" measuring instrument measures the average value of a sinusoidal current, after rectification and filtering and displays the RMS value after application of a coefficient equal to 1/0.9 = 1.111.



This indirect measurement method is simple and accurate, but it is only valid for sinusoidal currents without distortion. It only tolerates distortion amounting to a few per cent.

This is why "RMS" measuring instruments are seeing increasing use. They are based on direct measurement principles: thermal measurement (used mainly in metrology) and analogue or digital calculation methods requiring sophisticated electronic components.

### Peak value - Crest Factor

The crest factor is defined as follows:

CF = Vpeak / Vrms

This additional information complementing the RMS value can be used to assess the distortion of a signal in qualitative terms. For a sinusoidal signal, CF =  $\sqrt{2}$  = 1.414.

Advice: When we speak of a 230 V network voltage, it is an RMS value. For many years, the linear loads (incandescent lamps, heating) connected to the network caused very little distortion. The spread of No-linear loads (switching power supplies, light dimmers, variable speed drives and compact fluorescent lamps) is calling this approach into question because the network's "pure" sinusoid is becoming increasingly rare.

Conventional measuring instruments (which give the "effective" value on the basis of the average value) are only accurate, by definition, with sinusoidal currents. Otherwise the measurement error may be as high as 50 %!



You are advised to choose RMS measuring instruments capable of providing correct measurements whatever the waveform of the current or voltage.

### Safety rules and good practice:

- Use measuring instruments and accessories suitable for the application and measuring conditions.

Prefer CAT IV instruments:

- It ensures a voltage withstand up to 50% higher than a CAT III product
- 1,000 V CAT IV means protection against electric shocks up to 12,000 V, while 600 V CAT IV instruments protect up to 8,000 V.
- If you use a lower-category instrument, you must ensure that the installation is equipped with protective systems (disconnecting switch, circuit breaker, etc.) which are functional and in good condition. This is often the case... but not always!
- For outdoor or temporary installations, or for installations upstream of the protective systems, CAT IV instruments are mandatory.
- It is the weakest element which defines your level of protection. If you use accessories with a lower category or voltage rating than your measuring instrument, the overall safety level offered by your measurement system is also reduced.
- Use accessories in perfect condition. Any accessories presenting even the slightest defect must be replaced immediately because they no longer guarantee your safety.
- Fuses are protective devices.

If you replace them with cheaper models or, even worse, with a metal element (copper wire, aluminium foil, etc.), they will not protect you from possible voltage surges on the installation.

### 

Selection guide

# **Choose your tester or analogue multimeter**



| Туреѕ                               | SMD tester                   | Voltage<br>tester | Analogue r | nultimeters | Field testers |              |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Quick selection                     | tion TCX 01 TX 01 MX 1 MX 2B |                   |            |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Specifications                      |                              |                   |            |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage measurement                 |                              | AC                | AC and DC  | AC and DC   |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance measurement              | Х                            | Х                 | Х          | Х           |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Capacitance measurement             | Х                            |                   |            |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Diode test                          | Х                            |                   | Х          | Х           |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Continuity test                     | Х                            | Х                 | Х          | Х           |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Phase identification                |                              | Х                 |            |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Current measurement                 |                              |                   | AC and DC  | AC and DC   |               |              |  |  |  |  |
| Current measurement with clamp      |                              |                   |            | MN09 200A   | Х             | Х            |  |  |  |  |
| LF electric field measurement (V/m) |                              |                   |            |             | 10Hz-3 KHz    | 10Hz -100KHz |  |  |  |  |
| LED - analogue display              |                              | Х                 | Х          | Х           | Х             |              |  |  |  |  |
| Digital display                     | Х                            |                   |            |             |               | Х            |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply: battery / type        | 2x1.5v /LR44                 | 1x9V/6F22         | 1x 1.5\    | 1x9V/       | 1x9V/6F22     |              |  |  |  |  |
| Pages                               | 9                            | 12                | 13         | 13          | )-11          |              |  |  |  |  |



# **ESMD TESTER**



Surface Mount Device (SMD) tester

**TCX 01** 

Ergonomic, simple and quick for instant SMD identification.

- Automatic recognition of the SMD
- Wide dynamic range for measurement (6,000 counts for accurate testing of the highest and lowest values)
- Immediate implementation
- Test probes protected by a rigid cap

| Specifications                           | ifications TCX 01   |               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Display                                  |   |               | 6,000 counts                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selection of ranges                      |   | Aut           | tomatic or Manual              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Range   | Resolution    | Accuracy                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 Ω   | 0.1 Ω         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 kΩ  | 1Ω            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance                               | 60 k <b>Ω</b>   | 10 Ω          | ±(1.2 % of reading + 2 digits) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 k <b>Ω</b>  | 100 Ω         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 M <b>Ω</b>  | 1 kΩ          |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 60 M <b>Ω</b>   | 10 k <b>Ω</b> | ±(2 % of reading + 2 digits)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 nF  | 1 pF          | ±(5.0 % of reading + 5 digits  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 60 nF   | 10 pF         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 nF  | 100 pF        | ±(3.0 % of reading + 3 digits) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacitance                              | 6 µF  | 1 nF          |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 60 µF   | 10 nF         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 600 µF  | 100 nF        | ±(5.0 % of reading + 5 digits) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 mF  | 1 µF          |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 60 mF   | 10 µF         | -                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diode and semiconductor<br>junction test | 2 V I <sub>test:</sub> ~1 mA / V <sub>test</sub> : ~2.8 V |               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Continuity test                          | R < 30 Ω  |               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automatic shutdown                       | 10 min  |               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                             |   | 2 x 1.5       | 5 V AG13 / LR44 / 357A         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / weight                      | 181 x 35 x 20 mm / 65 g                                   |               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





### Standard state at delivery:

TCX001-Z: 1 TCX delivered with soft case for storage, 2 x 1.5 V button cells and operating manual Accessories: Set of 2 x 1.5 V LR44 batteries.....

P01296036

# ■ F FI FCTRIC FIFI D TESTERS



# ΗZ

# VX 0003 & VX 0100

Measure your exposure to electromagnetic pollution in your home or office.

The VX 0003 and VX 0100 testers are easy-to-use, economical and trustworthy! They are used mainly when testing new or renovated electrical installations and in technical and vocational training.

The VX 0003 and VX 0100 BioTest field testers/meters instantaneously indicate the level of the low-frequency electric field. Ideal for the residential and tertiary sectors, they can be used by both professionals and DIY enthusiasts.

- Test of the pollution generated by electrical power distribution (0-3 kHz) (VX 0003/VX 0100)
- Test of the pollution generated by the equipment connected (3-100 kHz) (VX 0100)
- 2 complementary methods for more effective measurements
  - Representative method: field measurement while taking the individual's presence into account
  - Traditional method: fields referenced to earth
- External antenna for field measurement and cable detection (VX 0100)

- Audible alarm for immediate identification of the field levels
- Testing in accordance with the current and future standards and directives



#### Standards

- WHO / ICNIRP recommendations (World Health Organization / International Commission on No-Ionizing Radiation Protection)
- IEEE C95.6-2002 (international standard Public, O-3 kHz range)
- European Directive 1999/519/CE (Public, 0-100 kHz range and beyond)
- •European Directive 2004/40/CE (Workers, 0-100 kHz range and beyond)
- 2010 draft standard, EN IEC 62493 (lighting systems)
- EN50366 standard and IEC 62233 in 2012 (domestic electrical equipment)



**Example of application** 

and 100 kHz are harmful.

Low-frequency fields between 10 Hz

| Technical specifications  | VX 0003                                      | VX 0100   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Display & Buzzer  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Display on 2 scales of 7 LEDs each                                      | •  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2,000-count backlit LCD display   |  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct display in Volt/m (compatible with standards)                    | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buzzer proportional to the field level                                  | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indication of the measurement frequency range                           |  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "Low battery" & "Hold" indicators                                       | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commands  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On / Off (with automatic shutdown after 30 min)                         | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement Hold  | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buzzer On/Off   | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selection of measurement range  | Manual                                       | Automatic   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selection of 3 kHz filter (<, >, full band)                             |  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Antenna & Reference   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Built-in "field" antenna  | •  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable "field" antenna, diameter 62 mm<br>+ Cable detection function |  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "Individual" field measurement reference                                | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| + continuity rod  |  | Optional accessory  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| "Earth" field measurement reference                                     | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measurements  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RMS electric field intensity in V/m                                     | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sensitivity & Accuracy  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 sensitivity ranges (compatible with standards)                        | 5 to 100 V/m - 100 to 2,000 V/m              | 1.0 to 200.0 V/m - 200 to 2,000 V/m   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement accuracy (in laboratory conditions)                         | ± 10% on LED thresholds                      | ± 3% ± 20 D @ 50/60 Hz  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency range   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analysis of electrical distribution, 10 Hz to 3 KHz                     | •  | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analysis of equipment connected to the mains                            | 10 Hz to 3 kHz                               | 10 Hz to 3 kHz (3 kHz low-pass filter)<br>3 kHz to 100 kHz (3 kHz high-pass filter)<br>10 Hz to 100 kHz (no 3 kHz filter) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General specifications  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply  | 9 V battery (supplied) -<br>Automatic shutdo | Battery life 60 to 80 hours<br>wn function (30 min)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical specifications   | IP65 leakproof casing- Dimensions 63.6 x 163 | 3 x 40 mm - Weight approx. 200 g with battery   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Warranty  | 2 years                                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Standard state at delivery

1 VX delivered with earth cable, socket tester and 9 V battery



### **References to order**

VX0003: VX0003 field tester delivered with a bag VX0100: VX0100 field tester delivered in a case

For the VX 0100:

- Continuity rod P01102084
   Continuity rod adapter P01102034
- HX0104 bag
- For the VX 0003:
- HX0009 case

### Specific optional accessories

1 VX delivered with earth cable, socket tester and 9 V battery

Bag for VX testers







# **VOLTAGE TESTER**



LED voltage tester **TX 01** 

An essential tool for electrical testing and diagnostics.

- AC and DC voltage testing
- Electrical continuity testing with audible and visual indication
- Phase identification
- Autotest function to check the status of the instrument and the battery
- Extra-bright LEDs

- Removable test probe with standard Ø4 mm banana connection
- Built-in system for stowing the lead

Ω

| Specifications       | TX 01                                     |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Voltage test         | 12 V to 690 V (7 diodes)                  |  |  |
| Audible alarm        | U > 50 V                                  |  |  |
| Phase identification | Flashing "Ph" diode for U > 100 V~        |  |  |
| Operating frequency  | DC 400 Hz                                 |  |  |
| Audible continuity   | Yes                                       |  |  |
| Resistance           | 2 k $\Omega$ to 300 k $\Omega$ (3 diodes) |  |  |
| Power supply         | 1 x 9 V 6F22                              |  |  |
| Electrical safety    | 600 V CAT III                             |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight  | 193 x 47 x 36 mm / 170 g                  |  |  |
| Other features       | Built-in 1.2 m lead with Ø2 mm test probe |  |  |
|                      | + Ø2 mm removable test probe              |  |  |



### Standard state at delivery

TX0001-Z: delivered with a removable test probe, a 9 V battery and an operating manual



# **EON-SITE ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS**



# **MX1 & MX2B**

With their needle and dial, the MX 1 and MX 2B multimeters are easy to read and quickly display the measurement results.

- IP65 shockproof and leakproof casing
- Audible continuity
- Protection of the ohmmeter function by an audible alarm
- Parallax mirror for precise measurements
- Faulty fuse indicator
- Measurement up to 200 A with clamp (MX 2B)





| Specifications      | MX1   | MX 2B   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Display             | Analogue with parallax mirror / Scale length 80 mm        |   |  |  |  |  |
| DC voltage          | 10 mV to 600 V  | 0.01 V to 600 V   |  |  |  |  |
| Calibres            | 150 mV / 0.5 V / 1.5 V / 5 V / 15 V / 50 V                | 0.5 V / 1.5 V / 5 V / 15 V / 50 V                         |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV <sup>(1)</sup>                     | 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV <sup>(1)</sup>                     |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy class      | 2   | 2   |  |  |  |  |
| AC voltage          | 10 mV to 600 V  | 0.01 V to 600 V   |  |  |  |  |
| Calibres            | 5 V / 15 V / 50 V / 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV <sup>(1)</sup> | 5 V / 15 V / 50 V / 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV <sup>(1)</sup> |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy class      | 2.5   | 2.5   |  |  |  |  |
| DC current          | 2 µA to 10 A  | 1 μΑ to 50 μΑ / 10 Α                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Calibres            | 50 μA / 500 μA / 5 mA / 150 mA / 500 mA / 1.5 A / 10 A    | 50 µA / 10 A  |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy class      | 2   | 2   |  |  |  |  |
| AC current          | 20 µA to 10 A   | With a 1,000/1 clamp                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Calibres            | 50 μA / 500 μA / 5 mA / 150 mA / 500 mA / 1.5 A / 10 A    | 10 A / 20 A / 100 A / 200 A                               |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy class      | 2.5   | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance          | Audible alarm for   | voltage presence  |  |  |  |  |
| Calibres            | x 1 / x 10  | D / x 100   |  |  |  |  |
| Middle point        | 200 Ω / 2   | kΩ / 20 kΩ  |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy class      | 2   | .5  |  |  |  |  |
| Audible continuity  | < 15  | 50 Ω  |  |  |  |  |
| Other measurements  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Diode test          | Y   | es  |  |  |  |  |
| dB                  | Y   | es  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection rating   | IP 65   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply        | 1 x 1.5 V AA or LR6                                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical safety   | 600 V CAT III as per IEC / EN 61010-1 Edition 2           |   |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight | 40 x 98 x 150   | ) mm / 420 g  |  |  |  |  |

(1) Use limited to 600 Vmax

| Specifications       | MINI 01        | MN 09            |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Clamping diameter    | 10 mm          | 20 mm            |
| Measurement range    | 2 A to 150 Aac | 0.5 A to 200 Aac |
| Transformation ratio | 1,000/1        | 1,000/1          |

### Standard state at delivery

MX 1 with 1 set of measurement leads with test probes, 1 x 1.5 V battery and user manual in 5 languages MX 2 with 1 set of measurement leads with test probes, 1 x 1.5 V battery, 1 current clamp and user manual in 5 languages

### **Available accessories**

See pages 97 to 106

### **References to order**

MX1: 1 MX 1 MX0001-T: 1 MX 1 delivered with 1 TX1 voltage tester and a hard case. MX0002B: 1 MX 2B delivered with an MN09 current clamp MX0002BT: 1 MX 2B delivered with an MN01 current clamp, 1 TX1 tester and a hard case P01105101Z: 1 MINIO1 current clamp P01120402: 1 MN09 current clamp TX0001-Z: 1 TX01 LED tester



MX 2B with MN 09



# **BON-SITE MULTIMETERS**

### Selection guide

# **Multimeter families to meet all your needs:**







|  | High-End Graphical<br>Multimeter/Recorder           |
|--|---|
|  | Industry,<br>Electrical Engineering,<br>Electronics |
| Quick selection                              | MTX 3292<br>MTX 3293                                |
| Technology                                   | Graphical colour                                    |
| Display resolution (counts)                  | 100,000   |
| TRMS / AVG measurement                       | TRMS<br>AC & AC+DC                                  |
| Simultaneous display(s)                      | 4   |
| Fast bargraph                                | •   |
| Graph of measurements over time              | •   |
| Backlighting / Automatic power-off           | •/•   |
| DC basic accuracy                            | 0.02 % to 0.1 %                                     |
| Bandwidth                                    | 100 kHz or 200 kHz                                  |
| Auto / Manual ranges                         | •/•   |
| AutoPeak for Crest Factor                    | •   |
| Ingress protection                           | IP67  |
| Explosive atmospheres (ALEX)                 |   |
|  | 1000 \/   |
| AC/ DC current                               | 20 A (30 s)   |
| Single A terminal / Simultaneous LL& L       | 20 A (30 3)   |
| Resistance / audible continuity / diode test | 10 MQ /•/•  |
| Frequency / period / duty cycle              | 5 MHz /•/•  |
| Pulse width / pulse count                    | •/•   |
| Capacitance                                  | 10 mF   |
| Temperature Pt100-Pt1,000 / TC J-K           | •/•   |
| dBm / resistive power                        | •/•   |
| U & I peak / crest factor                    | 250 µs /•   |
| Filter for digital variable speed drives     | 300 Hz  |
| Direct measurement with clamp                | All, ratio integrated                               |
| Low impedance AC voltage measurement         | 500 k <b>Ω</b>                                      |
| Measurement processing                       |   |
| Display Hold / Auto-Hold functions           | •/•   |
| Min / Max / Avg monitoring                   | •/•/•   |
| Relative measurements / dB ratio / %         | •/•/•   |
| Memory capacity + measurement graphs         | 6,500   |
| Time/date-stamping (SURV & MEM)              | •   |
| RS232 / USB / Bluetooth interface            | •/•/•   |
|  | COO (1000   |
| ENDIUIU CALIV / III                          | 600 / 1,000   |
| Directorial access to batteries / Europe     | •   |
| "Closed casing" software calibration         | •/•   |
| Catalogue page                               | 26-27   |
|  | 20-21   |

(1) Depending on models. (2) MTX 3291 model only



# an authentic **melrix**<sup>®</sup> for everyone











| Digital for Difficult Environments |                    | General-pu                      | Benchtop Digital    |                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| Industry                           | Atex / IECEx       | Electrical                      |                     | Laboratory         |  |
| MTX 3290<br>MTX 3291               | MTX 57EX           | MX 24 MTX 202<br>MX 24B MTX 203 |                     | MX 5006<br>MX 5060 |  |
| Digital                            | Digital            | Digital                         | Digital             | Digital            |  |
| 6,000 or 60,000                    | 50,000             | 5,000 / 50,000 (1)              | 2,000 or 4,000      | 6,000 or 60,000    |  |
| TRMS<br>AC & AC+DC                 | TRMS<br>AC & AC+DC | TRMS<br>AC & AC+DC              | TRMS AC             | TRMS AC & AC+DC    |  |
| 2                                  | 1                  | 1                               | 1                   | 2                  |  |
| •                                  | •                  | •                               |                     | •                  |  |
| 1                                  | 1                  | 1                               |                     | 1                  |  |
| •/•                                | -/•                | •/•                             | -/•                 | •/•                |  |
|                                    | 0.03%<br>50 kHz    | 0.30%                           | 0.5% Or 0.2%        |                    |  |
|                                    | 50 KHZ             | •/•                             | I KIIZ              |                    |  |
|                                    | •/•                | .,.                             |                     | •/•                |  |
| IP67                               | IP67               |                                 | ID5/                | -                  |  |
| IF 67                              | •                  |                                 | IF 54               |                    |  |
|                                    |                    | 1                               | 1                   |                    |  |
| 1.000 V or 600 V                   | 600 V              | 750 V / 1.000 V                 | 750 V / 1.000 V     | 1.000 V or 600 V   |  |
| 20 A (30 s) <sup>(1)</sup>         | 500 mA             | 20 A (30 s) <sup>(1)</sup>      | 10 A <sup>(1)</sup> | 20 A (30s)         |  |
| •/•                                | •/-                | `````                           |                     | •/•                |  |
| 60 MΩ /•/•                         | 50 MΩ /•/•         | 50 MΩ/•/•                       | 40 MΩ or 60 MΩ /•/• | 60 MΩ /•/•         |  |
| 600 kHz /•/•                       | 500 kHz/-/•        | 500 kHz/-/-                     |                     | 600 kHz /•/•       |  |
| •/• (1)                            | •/•                |                                 |                     | •/• (1)            |  |
| 60 mF                              | 50 mF              | 50 mF                           | 100 mF              | 60 mF              |  |
| •/-                                | •/-                |                                 | -/•                 | •/-                |  |
| •/• (1)                            | •/•                |                                 |                     | •/• (1)            |  |
| 250 µs /•                          | 1 ms/-             |                                 |                     | 250 µs /•          |  |
| 300 Hz                             |                    | 1 kHz BW                        |                     | 300 Hz             |  |
| V/A ratio                          |                    | •                               |                     |                    |  |
| 300 kΩ                             |                    | •                               | 500 k <b>Ω</b>      | 300 kΩ             |  |
|                                    | • /•               | . /.                            |                     |                    |  |
| •/•                                | •/•                | •/•                             | •/-                 | •/•                |  |
|                                    | •/-/-              | •/•/• •                         |                     | •/•/•              |  |
| -/-/-                              | -,-,-              |                                 |                     | -/-/-              |  |
| Relative Surv                      |                    |                                 |                     | Relative Surv      |  |
| /•/- (1)                           | •/-/-              |                                 |                     | /•/- (1)           |  |
|                                    | , , ,              |                                 |                     |                    |  |
| 600 / 1,000 (2)                    | - / 600            | - / 600                         | - / 600             | 600 / 1,000        |  |
| •                                  |                    |                                 |                     |                    |  |
| •/•                                | •/•                | •/•                             | •/•                 | •                  |  |
|                                    | •                  | •                               |                     | •/•                |  |
| 24-25                              | 21                 | 18-19                           | 16-17               | 30-31              |  |

# **BASIC ON-SITE DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**





Concept TRMS AC The Metrix<sup>®</sup> tools of reference for applications in the electrical sector

# MTX 202 & MTX 203

A range of 2 simple, basic TRMS AC multimeters with digital display for measuring on electrical networks and installations up to 600 V CAT III. These multimeters are general-purpose professional measuring instruments. They are the best tools for day-to-day use requiring the TRMS measurements, accuracy, rugged design and reliability of an on-site instrument.

### Automatic TRMS AC

measurements on all the calibres for most of the customary electrical signals:

- AC/DC voltage;
- VLowZ low-impedance voltage;
- temperature in °C and °F via K thermocouple;
- resistance and audible continuity, diode threshold voltage test;
- capacitance measurement and AC/DC current measurement from 1 µA to 10 A (depending on model) plus manual RANGE
- No-contact voltage (NCV) indication useful for detecting live cables at 230 V
- A compact casing with a multipurpose sheath which fits in one hand: stowing of the leads, magnetized for mounting on metal cabinets and shockproof protection with the MULTIFIX system

- **Blue backlighting** with torch for optimized display in dark environments
- Automatic power-off after 30 minutes without activity which can be inhibited (permanent mode) to optimize the 500-hour battery life and the lifespan of the batteries
- Easy access to the 2 x 1.5 V batteries and fuse(s) by loosening 2 screws on the rear
- Compliant with the latest IEC61010-2-033 - 600 V CAT III safety standards









| Specifications              | MTX 202                     | MTX 203                   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Quick selection             |                             |                           |  |  |  |
| Display resolution          | 4,000 counts                | 6,000 counts              |  |  |  |
| Automatic power-off         | 30 min / Perr               | nanent mode               |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy (VDc)        | 0.2                         | 2 %                       |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                   | 1 K                         | Hz                        |  |  |  |
| Available measurements      |                             |                           |  |  |  |
| AC/DC voltage (ranges)      | 400 mV to 600 V / 600 V     | 600 mV to 750 V / 1,000 V |  |  |  |
| AC/DC current (ranges)      | 20 mA to 10 A               | 10 µA to 10 A             |  |  |  |
| Resistance (ranges)         | 1 $\Omega$ to 40 M $\Omega$ | 1 Ω to 60 MΩ              |  |  |  |
| Audible continuity          | Ye                          | es                        |  |  |  |
| Diode test                  | Ye                          | es                        |  |  |  |
| Capacitance (ranges)        | 1 nF to 100 mF              |                           |  |  |  |
| NCV                         | 230 V / 50 Hz               |                           |  |  |  |
| Temperature                 | -55 °C to                   | 1,200 °C                  |  |  |  |
| Measurement processing      |                             |                           |  |  |  |
| Other measurements          | HOLD                        | mode                      |  |  |  |
| General specifications      |                             |                           |  |  |  |
| Power supply / Battery life | 2 x 1.5 V batt              | eries / 500 h             |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight         | 170 x 80 x 50 mm / 320 g    |                           |  |  |  |
| Safety and reliability      |                             |                           |  |  |  |
| Electrical safety           | EN61010-02-33               | - 600 V CAT III           |  |  |  |
| High-resistance casing      | IP                          | 54                        |  |  |  |
| Warranty                    | 2 ye                        | ears                      |  |  |  |

### Standard state at delivery

1 multimeter with batteries and fuses installed, 1 elastomer sheath with stand, 1 set of 2 safety leads, 1 wire K thermocouple, user manual

### Specific or adapted accessories



Bag: HX0052B







### **References to order**

MTX202-Z: MTX202 delivered in blister pack MTX203-Z: MTX203 delivered in blister pack

### Available accessories

See pages 97 to 106

# **EON-SITE DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**





# TRMS AC & TRMS AC+DC Concept

## **MX 24** & **MX 24B**

TRMS measurements for accurate results whatever the waveform.



- Bandwidth up to 100 kHz
- A V<sub>LowZ</sub> low-impedance function to avoid stray voltages
- Innovative design with a compact, rugged casing
- Large display with bargraph and backlighting for easy reading
- Elastomer protective sheath
- Unique system for easy access to the batteries and fuses with extra safety
- MIN/MAX/AVG function to monitor the changes in the signal
- MEM/Auto mem function to allow you to freeze the display







Recyclable and recoverable, in compliance with the DEEE-2002/96/CE directive

melcix





| Specifications                | MX 24 MX 24B                    |                     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Quick selection               |                                 |                     |  |  |  |
| Display                       | 5,000/50,000                    | counts + bargraph   |  |  |  |
| Backlighting/auto-shutdown    | Ye                              | s / Yes             |  |  |  |
| TRMS measurements             | TRMS                            | S AC+DC             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy for DC voltage | (                               | ).3 %               |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                     | 1                               | kHz                 |  |  |  |
| Available measurements        |                                 |                     |  |  |  |
| AC/DC voltage (ranges)        | 500 mV to 75                    | 0 Vac / 1,000 Vdc   |  |  |  |
| AC/DC current (ranges)        | 50 mA - 20 A                    | 500 mA - 20 A       |  |  |  |
| Resistance/audible continuity | 500 <b>Ω</b> to                 | 50 M $\Omega$ / Yes |  |  |  |
| Frequency                     | 5 Hz t                          | o 500kHz            |  |  |  |
| Capacitance / diode test      | 50 nF to                        | 50mF / Yes          |  |  |  |
| Measurement processing        |                                 |                     |  |  |  |
| Min/Max/Avg monitoring        | Yes /                           | Yes / No            |  |  |  |
| PC communication / backup     | No                              |                     |  |  |  |
| Safety and reliability        |                                 |                     |  |  |  |
| Electrical safety             | EN61010-1, 2001 - 600 V CAT III |                     |  |  |  |
| Warranty                      | 3                               | years               |  |  |  |

### Standard state at delivery

1 MX: 1 elastomer sheath, 1 set of 2 safety leads, 1 x 9 V battery installed

### **References to order**

MX0024-CG: MX 24 MX0024-CL: MX 24 delivered in hard case MX0024B-CZ: MX 24B in blister pack MX0024B-CL: MX 24B delivered in hard case





# **MULTIMETERS** FOR DIFFICULT ENVIRONMENTS







ASYC II multimeter

A unique tool for all your measurements usable in explosive and non-explosive environments

# **MX 57EX**

This ATEX-certified 50,000-count TRMS digital multimeter is designed for use in hazardous environments.



# Use in explosive gas and dust atmospheres in the following conditions:

Mines: category 🔂 I M2

Surface industries: category 2

(gas and dust) Zones 1 & 2 (gas) Ex ib I and Ex ib IIC T5 or T4 or T3 - and zones 21 & 22 (dust) Ex ibD21 IP6X T°… °C

The MX 57Ex is a comprehensive instrument which complies with the applicable standards and regulations.

It also complies with the stipulations of the European directives:

 Low Voltage 2006/95/CE
 Electromagnetic Compatibility EMC 89/336/CE and 93/68/CE
 ATEX 2014/34/UE directive
 EN/IEC 60079-0 - EN/IEC 60079-11
 EN/IEC 61241-11 - EN/IEC 61241-0
 EN/IEC 61010-1 - 600 V CAT III

| GARNOUX   | DECLARATION DE CONFORMITE<br>Deservant (1000) en musico en el Ma<br>DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY<br>DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY<br>Deservante actores productive consider   |
|---|--|
| Non-de Referance  | CHACKIN HENDEX   |
| Adres & Shian<br>Campioner's addres   | Ann<br>MCD Part Dilge<br>Press   |
| Declar  | e cost le postisk / Cherliero, that the proflast   |
| Designation product ("-solar/server   | WATWITKING MEMORY OF SECOND PUTPOSOLS.   |
| Marpi manufactor description  | METRIX   |
| Returns / Dev   | MR 17 BR   |
| Cole ontobale product   | N087703  |
| <ul> <li>a de Mériqui accheminate en quich<br/>distintendene els agent () españas<br/>dai fore escalatori d'urba acher d'ur<br/>représent a los antequestis a</li></ul> | lation tabaque de public e, una rece un appar, en cadrere au accese e<br>e de publicate à<br>en filoneme q'ilse public and complex à ell'appar todor rationes analosis en  |
|   | Example San  |
| manual and a value and day of   | - Proceedings of the control of the  |
| Number & cana 11 & tal and a<br>Contact and a setting of the<br>Contact ECO. 11 Counterpart   | LCC of extending the first state of the second state of the sec    |
| Retrief oper  | 17 W. Lakement Canton dis Industrial Geodegical<br>17 across in Constant Lacker, 1971<br>1971 - Lance Canton Canton Lacker, 1971   |
| Organization ( Social Add   | VND  |
| Neidlasten paitsi par la puist<br>chefe, andre molector   | NEED OF ALL OF A |
| Detection per-  | PARTS, And an Restoration, "I'm momentum induced or day Restore  |
|   | Part Sochastingunger Andra 807 (   |
| Distance and Comparison   | 17.1 M   |
| Ar project scenarie or device on gardgen<br>Compatibility Technological project (1981)  | a can preserve an electric company, have been that preserve a  |
|   | concernent of compares does not have lighting at the 2000 of AV advector against stated operated and state advectors of the Net Advector   |
| Ren. to 37 year 2018  | Part Mercer des Values:<br>Destro o Schales  |
|   | Chances Arean Minut  |

It is certified LCIE 02 ATEX 6005 X and, according to the "old regulations", EEx ib IIC T5 / EEx ib I according to:

CE inspection certificate of type number LCIE 02 ATEX 6005 X and amendments LCIE 02 ATEX 6005X / 01, 02, 03, 04

It is equipped with a 500 mA fuse. It is supplied in a bag with some of its accessories.

### The temperature class depends on the battery used :

| Certified battery | Gaseous explosive<br>atmosphere | Combustible dust<br>atmosphere |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DUBACELL          | TE                              | T01 (%C)                       |
| DURACELL          | 15                              | 191 ( C)                       |
| PROCELL           |                                 |                                |
| POWER LINE        | T4                              | T103 (°C)                      |
| ANSMANN           | T4                              | T112 (°C)                      |
| SANYO             | T4                              | T123 (°C)                      |
| ENERGIZER         | T4                              | T124 (°C)                      |
| POWER ONE         | T3                              | T133 (°C)                      |





| Specifications         | MX 57EX  |
|------------------------|--|
| Display                | 50,000 counts  |
| Bargraph               | Analogue, 34 segments, 20 meas./s  |
| DC, AC & AC+DC voltage |  |
| Ranges                 | 5 calibres from 500 mV to 600 V  |
| VDC accuracy           | 0.025 %  |
| Vac accuracy           | 0.3 %  |
| Bandwidth              | 50 kHz   |
| DC, AC & AC+DC current |  |
| Ranges                 | 500 $\mu$ A, 5 mA, 50 mA & 500 mA  |
| ADC accuracy           | 0.2 %  |
| AAC accuracy           | 0.6 %  |
| Bandwidth              | 5 kHz  |
| Frequency              |  |
| Ranges                 | 0.62 Hz to 500 kHz - Accuracy 0.03%                                      |
| Other measurements     |  |
| Resistance             | 6 ranges from 500 $\Omega$ to 50 M $\Omega$                              |
| Audible continuity     | Detection threshold from 10 $\Omega$ to 20 $\Omega$ - response time 1 ms |
| Diode test             | O to 2 V   |
| Capacitance            | 7 ranges from 50 nF to 50 mF   |
| Temperature            | -200 °C to +800 °C   |
|                        | Pt100 or Pt1,000 platinum probes   |
|                        | Duty cycle – dB function   |
| Other features         | and U2/R resistive power   |
|                        | Pulse width - timer - event counting                                     |
| General specifications |  |
| Battery life           | 1 certified 9 V battery / 300 hrs  |
| Dimensions / Weight    | 189 x 82 x 40 mm / 400 g (without sheath/stand)                          |
| Safety and reliability |  |
|                        | ATEX 94/9/CE directive   |
|                        | EN/IEC 60079-0 - EN/IEC 60079-11   |
|                        | EN/IEC 61241-11 - EN/IEC 61241-0   |
| Safety                 | EN/IEC 61010-1 - 600 V CAT III + EN 61010-2-030 2010                     |
|                        | CE inspection certificate type number                                    |
|                        | LCIE 02 ATEX 6005 X and amendments                                       |
|                        | LCIE 02 ATEX 6005X / 01, 02, 03, 04                                      |
| High-resistance casing | IP 67  |
| Warranty               | 3 years  |
|                        |  |



### Standard state at delivery

1 multimeter with battery and fuse(s) installed, 1 elastomer sheath with stand, 1 set of 2 PVC safety leads and 1 user manual

### **Reference to order**

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{MX0057CX:}}$  MX 57 delivered in a specific soft case

### Available accessories

See pages 97 to 106



# **EASYC IV FAMILY OF DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**



**nelicix** 

AC+DC AUTO

25 (63

ANG ARE

A



### metric is revolutionizing multimeters with the ASYC IV

Multimeters with colour graphical screens for the lab or the field: the reference for multimeters.

- IP67 leakproof multimeters
- Graphical display of the trends and multiple parameters
- Bandwidth: 200 kHz
- Basic accuracy: 0.02 %
- Multiple analytical tools:
  - Time/date-stamped monitoring of MIN/MAX/AVG and PEAK
  - Direct current measurement with integration of the report

### ... Plus unrivalled simplicity of use, as always!

Directly accessible, the various measurements are represented explicitly by pictograms on the electronic switch



Digital keypad which lights up the active function, storage of configurations

The display allows users either to view the measurement results as numerical values, on 2 display levels, or as graphs showing the trend over time









models is revolutionizing multimeters with the colour graphical ASYC IV

The ASYC IV multimeters are ideal for many applications in industry, telecommunications and Defence.

Their multiple functions make them easy to use for electrical, electronic or machine maintenance.

In electronics, the ASYC IV models can be used to test cabling, computing or medical equipment or SMDs.

In industry, they are suitable for the applications encountered in departments dealing with the automated systems and processes in highly varied sectors: food, plastics, concrete, metal, paper, wood, oil and nuclear. The ASYC IV models can be used for maintenance of many industrial machines: numerical control, motors, generators, etc.

These versatile instruments are ideal for the needs of expert electrical installers and professionals in the transport and energy sectors.

High-performance, accessible and ergonomic, the ASYC IV models can also be used in training and research.

### This recorder-multimeter offers:



# Colour 320 x 240-pixel liquid-crystal matrix screen with black background for easier reading

- Graphical display of the trends on an overview screen
- Trace, cursors and zoom on recordings
- Recording of 10 sequences

### Dynamic recorders...

- Up to 6,500 measurements stored in memory
- Simplified definition of the number of measurements, the interval, the duration and the memory capacity
- Internal storage of the 10 measurement sequences
- Interactive zoom function on the recordings
- A simple monitoring mode displaying the time/date-stamped MIN/MAX and AVG values

### The four ASYC IV models

| Models          | LCD  | MTXs  | GRAPHICAL MTXs                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                 | MTX 3290                                     | MTX 3291                                      | MTX 3292 MTX 3293              |  |  |  |
| Type of display | Digital<br>monochrome<br>70 x 52 mm          | Digital<br>monochrome<br>backlit<br>70 x 52mm | Colour graphical<br>70 x 52 mm |  |  |  |
| Type of display |  |   | 7 function keys + setup        |  |  |  |
| Counts          | 6,000  | 60,000  |                                |  |  |  |
| Data storage    |  |   | 1,000 meas. 6,500 meas.        |  |  |  |
| Power supply    | 4 x R6 batteries or 4 rechargeable batteries |   |                                |  |  |  |
| Communication   |  | IR / USB IR / USB (Bluetooth option)          |                                |  |  |  |



# **EASYC IV FAMILY OF DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**







# MTX 3290 & MTX 3291

The METRIX® designed for the field: a single, comprehensive, high-performance diagnostic instrument which nevertheless remains particularly easy to use!

- An innovative design with ergonomics suited to work in the field: fingertip function selection on the numeric keypad and comfortable grip, a large backlit LCD screen (3 positions) for viewing 2 simultaneous measurements (segments 14 mm high)
- Unrivalled user-friendliness: - "Virtual" one key / one function - Automatic V/A selection by cable positions and 8 backlit function kevs
- Up to 2 x 60,000-count digital displays + bargraph: central zero, VDC and IDC
- 3 connection terminals, so a single fuse from 1 µA to 10 A
- Reminder of the measurement connections for each function
- Extra-versatile: V, A, Ohms, Hz, diode, capacitance, dB, °C, etc. Low-impedance measurement. time/date-stamped MIN, MAX and AVG monitoring, etc.

- CLAMP function for direct measurement of the current by integrating the transformation ratio: 1/1, 1/10, 1/100 and 1/1,000 mV/A
- Secondary measurements for electronics: DBm, resistive power, counting, pulse width, gain measurement, resistive power
- Communication for MTX 3291: isolated USB; "real-time" data transfer onto PC, drivers and SCPI commands



### Multimeters with fingertip control

Unique on the market, the electronic switch replaces the traditional mechanical switch, which is the major source of faults on handheld multimeters. while also improving performance and safety. At the same time, the possibility of direct access using the keypad avoids the intermediate positions typical of mechanical switches.

Each main measurement is instantaneously accessible with one of the 6 dedicated keys, without having to choose between the 4 or 5 positions of a mechanical switch for a simple voltage or current measurement.





| Technical specifications                    | MTX 3291*  |                |                      |                              | MTX 3290                   |                        |                |                           |
|---|--|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Length of scale                             |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Range                                       | 60 mV  | 600 n          | ٦V                   | 6 V                          | 60 V                       | (                      | 500 V          | 1,000 V                   |
| Resolution*                                 | 0.001 mV   | 0.01 m         | ۱V                   | 0.0001 V                     | 0.001 V                    | ′ (                    | 0.01 V         | 0.1 V                     |
| DC accuracy                                 |  | 0.05           | %                    |                              |                            |                        | 0.3 %          |                           |
| AC and AC+DC bandwidth                      |  | 100 kł         | Ηz                   |                              |                            | 2                      | 20 kHz         |                           |
| AC and AC+DC basic accuracy                 |  | 0.5 %          | 6                    |                              | 0.8 %                      |                        |                |                           |
| VLowZ AC                                    |  |                |                      | 300                          | ΟkΩ                        |                        |                |                           |
| DC, AC and AC+DC current                    |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Range                                       | 600 µA   | 6 m/           | 4                    | 60 mA                        | 600 m/                     | 4                      | 6 A            | 10 A / 20 A<br>(30 s max) |
| Resolution*                                 | 0.01 µA  | 0.1 µ <i>i</i> | 4                    | 0.001 mA                     | 0.01 mA                    | 4                      | 0.1 A          | 0.1 A                     |
| DC accuracy                                 |  |                |                      | 0.0                          | 8 %                        |                        |                |                           |
| AC and AC+DC bandwidth                      |  | 20 kH          | lz                   |                              |                            | 2                      | 20 kHz         |                           |
| AC and AC+DC basic accuracy                 |  | 1 %            |                      |                              |                            |                        | 1.5 %          |                           |
| Frequency                                   |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Frequency range                             | 60 Hz  | 60             | 0 Hz                 | 6 k                          | Hz                         | 60 kH                  | Z              | 600 kHz                   |
| Resolution*                                 | C  | ).01 Hz        | 0.1 Hz               | 1+                           | lz 1                       | 0 Hz                   | 100 H          | Z                         |
| Resistance and continuity                   |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Ranges                                      | 600 Ω  | 6 kΩ           | 2                    | 60 kΩ                        | 600 kΩ                     | 2                      | 6 M <b>Ω</b>   | 60 M <b>Ω</b>             |
| Resolution*                                 | 0.1 Ω  | 1Ω             |                      | 10 Ω                         | 100 Ω                      |                        | 1 kΩ           | 10 k <b>Ω</b>             |
| Basic accuracy                              |  | 0.2 %          | 6                    |                              |                            |                        | 0.5 %          |                           |
| Protection                                  |  |                |                      | Electronic                   | protection                 |                        |                |                           |
| Audible continuity detection                |  |                | 600 9                | $\Omega$ SIGNAL <            | 30 <b>Ω</b> +/- 5 9        | $\Omega < 5 \vee$      |                |                           |
| Diode test                                  |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Voltage measurement                         |  |                |                      | 3 V - reso                   | lution 1 mV                |                        |                |                           |
| Capacitance                                 |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Ranges                                      | 6 nF   | 60 nF          | 600 nF               | 6 µF                         | 60 µF                      | 600 µF                 | 6 mF           | 60 mF                     |
| Resolution*                                 | 0.001 nF   | 0.01 nF        | 0.1 nF               | 0.001 µF                     | 0.01 µF                    | 0.1 µF                 | 1 µF           | 10 µF                     |
| Temperature Pt100/1,000                     |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Operating range                             |  |                |                      | -200 °C t                    | o +800 °C                  |                        |                |                           |
| Accuracy                                    |  |                |                      | 0.                           | 1%                         |                        |                |                           |
| Other functions                             |  |                | -                    |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| MAX / MIN / AVG or PEAK +/-                 |  |                | On a                 | Il the main p                | ositions me                | asured                 | 6              |                           |
|   | RE   | L relative v   | alue + se            | econdary dis                 | play with m                | easured I              | reference v    | alue                      |
| PWM filter                                  | 300 Hz 4th-c   | order low-pass | s filter for         | measurement                  | s on variable              | speed driv             | ves of async   | nronous motors            |
| Clamp function V output with direct reading |  | Inte           | egration             | of ratio: I/I,               | 1/10, 1/100,               | 1/1,000 m              | IV/A           |                           |
| Secondary functions                         |  | dBm and r      | resistive            | power in VA                  | , +/- duty c               | ycle and j             | oulse widtr    | 1                         |
|   |  |                | Selecta              | able or autor                | natic for VD               | c and Ibc              |                |                           |
|   |  |                | VVIt                 | n SX-DMM -                   | SCPI comm                  | nands                  |                |                           |
| General specifications                      |  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Type of display                             |  | Transfled<br>D | tive LCE<br>ouble 60 | ) with backli<br>),000-count | ghting* and<br>or 6,000-co | digits 14<br>ount disp | mm high<br>lay |                           |
| PC interfaces                               |  |                | USB of               | otical socket                | - SX-DMM                   | software               |                |                           |
| Power supply                                |  | 4 x /          | AA batte             | eries (or Ni-M               | 1H recharge                | able batt              | eries)         |                           |
| Safety / EMC                                | Safety as p  | er IEC61010    | -2-033 -             | 1000 V CA                    | r III* / 600 \             | V CAT IV               | – CEM as p     | ber EN61326-1             |
| Environment                                 |  | Storag         | e: -20 °C            | C to +70 °C -                | Operation:                 | -10 °C to              | +50 °C         |                           |
| Mechanical specifications                   | Dimensions (L x W x H): 196 x 90 x 47.1 mm / Weight: 570 g |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |
| Warranty                                    | 3 years  |                |                      |                              |                            |                        |                |                           |

(\*) MTX3291 only

### Standard state at delivery

Multimeter delivered with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline batteries, red straight/ straight lead 1.5 m long, black straight/ straight lead 1.5 m long, red CAT IV 1 kV test probe, black CAT IV 1 kV test probe, user manual on CD and startup guide on paper, USB cable and remote programming manual for communicating version

### Specific accessories

HX0056-Z: optical/USB cable MTX328X and MTX329X HX0053: external NI-MH battery charger for MTX328X and MTX329X HX0052B: transport kit for MTX329X 6,000 and 60,000 counts

### **References to order**

MTX3290: DMM 6 kcts TRMS 20 kHz MTX3291: DMM 60 kcts TRMS 100 kHz USB

Available accessories See pages 97 to 106



# ■ASYCIV GRAPHICAL FAMILY DIGITAL MULTIMETERS







# Ηz

### **ASYC IV, the new tools from Metrix**

2 portable multimeters with colour graphical display for direct measurement of the main electrical quantities: innovative design, compact, rugged, leakproof and easy to grip for all your measurements.

### High-level multimeters...

- Colour 320 x 240-pixel liquid-crystal matrix screen with black background for easier reading
- Multi-parameter display: 1 main and 4 secondary measurements
- 4 x 100,000-count display and TRMS AC+DC converter
- 1,000 V CAT III protection
- Bandwidth: 100 kHz to 200 kHz
- Voltage measurement up to 1,000 V
- Current measurement up to 10 A (20 A for 30 s)
- Resistance measurement up to 50 MΩ
- Capacitance measurement up to 10 mF
- Frequency measurement up to 5 MHz

### High-performance graphical multimeters...

Graphical display of the trends on an overview screen

### Dynamic loggers for capturing faults...

- Up to 6,500 measurements stored in memory
- Simplified definition of the number of measurements, the interval (1 s to 24 h), the duration and the memory capacity
- Internal storage of 10 measurement sequences

### ...And much more!

- Contextual reminder of connections
- Classic USB communication or Bluetooth available as an option: the SX-DMM software can be used for real-time processing of the data on a PC, instrument upgrades and instrument calibration, with new functions: automatic time adjustment and display of available memory capacity
- IP67 ingress protection: waterproof and dustproof, ideal for outdoor conditions

- K/J thermocouple or Pt temperature measurement from -200 °C to +1.200 °C
- Current measurement using clamp with direct reading (integration of ratio)
- Numerous additional measurement functions: low-pass PWM filter (variable speed drive), and  $V_{\mbox{\tiny LowZ}}$  low impedance measurement (500 k), dB/dBm measurement, duty cycle, pulses, diode measurements: Zener or LED, etc.
- A "reference" multimeter with its 100 kcounts and display of its specifications associated with a **RELative mode**
- Recall of traces, cursors and zoom on recordings
- Interactive zoom function on the recordings
- In addition, a simple monitoring mode displaying the time/date-stamped Min / Max and Avg values
- Rechargeable Ni-MH AA battery with low self-discharge, the best solution in terms of quality and price: 4-level indication of battery capacity + %
- Battery life of up to 100 hours with management of the level
- No time wasted: the instrument operates while it is charging
- Developed and manufactured in France



| Technical specifications     | Ν   | 1TX 3292        |                   |                | MTX 3293             |                           |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Length of scale              |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Range                        | 1   | 00 mV*          | 1.000 mV          | 10 V 10        | 0 V 1.000 V          |                           |
| Resolution                   |   | 1 uV            | 10 µV 0,1         | mV 1mV         | / 10 mV              |                           |
| DC accuracy                  |   | 0.03 %          |                   |                | 0.02 %               |                           |
| AC and AC+DC bandwidth       |   | 100 kHz         |                   |                | 200 kHz              |                           |
| AC and AC+DC basic accuracy  |   | 0.3 %           |                   |                | 0.3 %                |                           |
| VLowZ AC                     |   |                 | 50                | 0 kΩ           |                      |                           |
| DC. AC and AC+DC current     |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Range                        | 1,000 µA  | 10 mA           | 100 mA            | 1,000 mA       | 10 A                 | 10 A / 20 A<br>(30 s max) |
| Resolution                   | 10 nA   | 0.1 µA          | 1 µA              | 10 µA          | 100 µA               | 1,000 µA                  |
| DC accuracy                  |   |                 | О.                | 01 %           |                      |                           |
| AC and AC+DC bandwidth       |   |                 | 50                | ) kHz          |                      |                           |
| AC and AC+DC basic accuracy  |   |                 | 0                 | .3 %           |                      |                           |
| Frequency                    | •   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Frequency range              | 10 Hz   | 100 Hz          | 1 kHz 10          | kHz 100        | kHz 1 MHz            | 5 MHz                     |
| Resolution                   | 0.0001 Hz   | 0.001 Hz        | 0.01 Hz           | 0.1 Hz         | 1 Hz 10 Hz           | 100 Hz                    |
| Resistance and continuity    |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Ranges                       | 100 <b>Ω</b> *  | 1 kΩ            | 100 k <b>Ω</b>    | 1,000 kΩ       | 10 MΩ                | 50 M <b>Ω</b>             |
| Resolution                   | 0.001 Ω   | 10 mΩ           | 100 kΩ            | 10 Ω           | 10 Ω                 | 1 kΩ                      |
| Basic accuracy               |   |                 | 0.0               | D7 %           |                      |                           |
| Protection                   | 1,000 V electronic protection   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Audible continuity detection | 1,000 Ω calibre: SIGNAL <20 Ω < 3.5 V   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Diode test                   |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Voltage measurement          | 2.6 V diode < 1 mA + 0-20 V Zener diode or LED < 11 mA  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Capacitance                  |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Ranges                       | 1 nF 10 nF  | 100 nF          | 1,000 nF          | 10 µF          | 100 µF 1 mF          | = 10 mF                   |
| Resolution                   | 1 pF 10   | pF 0.1 r        | nF 1nF            | 0.01 µF        | 0.1 µF 1 µF          | 10 µF                     |
| Temperature Pt100/1,000      |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Operating range              | -200 °C to +800 °C with Pt and -40 °C to +1,200 °C with K thermocouple  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Accuracy                     | 0.1 %   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Other measurement functions  |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| SURV MAX / MIN / AVG         | On all the main positions measured  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| REL                          | REF relative value - delta unit or on 3 displays + main measurement   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| PWM filter                   | 300 Hz 4th-order low-pass filter for measurements on variable speed drives of asynchronous motors                         |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| SPEC                         | Display of measurement tolerance + Smin + Smax  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| GRAPH                        | Trend of main measurement < 60 s  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Secondary measurements       | 3 measurements + main measurement   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Measurement storage          |   | 1,000           |                   |                | 6,500                |                           |
| General specifications       |   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Type of display              | Colour graphical di   | splay (70 x 52) | with backlighting | and black back | ground on 4 x 100,00 | D-count displays          |
| PC interfaces                | USB optical connector or Bluetooth - SX-DMM software  |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Power supply                 | Charger or 4 x AA batteries (or Ni-MH rechargeable batteries)   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Safety / EMC                 | Safety as per IEC61010-1 (2001) 1,000 V CAT III - EMC as per EN61326-1<br>CEI 61010-2-033 - 1000 V CAT III - 600 V CAT IV |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Environment                  | Storage: -20 °C to +70 °C - Operation: -10 °C to +40 °C   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |
| Mechanical specifications    |   | Dimensions (I   | x W x H): 196     | x 90 x 47.1 mm | / Weight: 570 g      |                           |
| Warranty                     | 3 years   |                 |                   |                |                      |                           |

\* Manual access

### Standard state at delivery

Multimeter delivered in screen-printed box with 4 x NI-MH 2400 mAH 1.5 V rechargeable batteries, red straight/ straight lead 1.5 m long, black straight/ straight lead 1.5 m long, red CAT IV 1 kV test probe, black CAT IV 1 kV test probe, USB optical cable + SX-DMM software, user manual on CD and startup guide on paper



### **References to order**

MTX3292: DMM graph TRMS 100 Kcts Colour 100 kHz USB MTX3292-BT: DMM graph TRMS 100 Kcts Colour 100 kHz BLUETOOTH MTX3293: DMM graph TRMS 100 Kcts Colour 200 kHz USB MTX3293-BT: DMM graph TRMS 100 Kcts Colour 200 kHz BLUETOOTH

Available accessories

See pages 97 to 106



# **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS



### Selection guide

# **Clamps for digital multimeters**

To avoid powering down the circuit, you are advised to measure the current with a current clamp with A or V output. The direct measurement function is implemented on the ASYC multimeters (Ax function).

As the clamp function integrates a precise ratio xxxx.XA/xxxx.XV or XA, it is possible to connect a wide range of current clamps which you can find in the CHAUVIN ARNOUX Catalogue and on pages 96 to 101 of this document; however, you should check the input/output range of the clamp to ensure that it is compatible with the calibres offered by the multimeter.

The accuracy of this "clamp" function depends on the accuracy of the clamp and of the calibre or range used on the multimeter.



| General purpose       | AC current     |                 |                 |              |                 |                    |                    |                  |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Products              | MINI02         | MINI03          | MINI04          | MINI05       | MINI06          | MINI07             | MINI08             | MINI09           |
| References            | P01105102Z     | P01105105Z      | P01120401/02    | P01120415    | P01120304/05    | P01120560          | P01120561          | P01120504        |
| Useful measurement ra | nge with the n | nultimeter for  | use from 5 % to | 100 % of the | multimeter rai  | nges               |                    |                  |
| MX24                  | 2.5 A to 50 A  | 25 mA to 100 A  | 2.5 A to 50 A   |              | 25 A to 1,200 A | 0.5 A to 300 A     | 0.5 A to 3,000 A   | 0.5 A to 2,000 A |
| MX24B                 | 25 A to 100 A  |                 | 12 A to 240 A   |              |                 |                    |                    |                  |
| Clamp performance     |                |                 |                 |              |                 |                    |                    |                  |
| Bandwidth             | 10 kHz         | 500 Hz          | 10 kHz          | 10 kHz       | 10 kHz          | 20 kHz             | 20 kHz             | 20 kHz           |
| Typical accuracy      | 1%             | 3 % - 2 %       | 1%              | 2 %          | 0.50 %          | 1%                 | 1%                 | 1%               |
| Clamping diam.        | 12 mm          | 12 mm           | 20 mm           | 20 mm        | 52 mm           | 54 mm              | 80 mm              | 140 mm           |
| Output                |                |                 |                 |              |                 |                    |                    |                  |
| Direct readings       | Yes            | Yes             | Yes             | Yes          | Yes             | No                 | Yes                | Yes              |
|                       | 1 mA/A         | 1 mV/mA -1 mV/A | 1 mA/A          | 100 mV/A     | 1 mV/A          | 100 mV/A - 10 mV/A | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A   | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A |
| Connection            | Lead           | Lead            | Sockets/lead    | Lead         | Sockets/lead    | Ca                 | sing, 19 mm spacir | ng               |

| General purpose          |                     | AC & DC current     |                    | Leakage current  | Process             | Current<br>transformer |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Products                 | E6N                 | PAC11               | PAC20              | MN73             | K2                  | MN71                   |  |
| References               | P01120040A          | P01120068           | P01120071          | P01120421        | P01120074A          | P01120420              |  |
| Useful measurement range | with the multimeter | for use from 5 % to | 100 % of the multi | imeter ranges    |                     |                        |  |
| MX24 / MX24B             | 25 mA = 80 Avc/pc   | 0.4 A to 600 Add    | 25 A to 1,400 Add  | 25 mA to 240 Aac | 2.5 mA to 450 mAdc  | 250 mA to 12 A         |  |
|                          | ZJ IIIA - OU AAC/DC | 0.2 A to 400 Aac    | 25 A to 1,000 Aac  | 25 mA to 240 Aac | 2.5 mA to 300 mArms | ZOUTIA LUTZ A          |  |
| Clamp performance        |                     |                     |                    |                  |                     |                        |  |
| Bandwidth                | 2 kHz or 8 kHz      | 10 kHz              | 5 kHz              | 10 kHz           | 1.5 kHz             | 10 kHz                 |  |
| Typical accuracy         | 2 % or 4 %          | 1.5 % - 2 %         | 2 %                | 1% - 2%          | 1%                  | 1%                     |  |
| Clamping diam.           | 11.8 mm             | 39 mm               | 39 mm              | 20 mm            | 3.9 mm              | 20 mm                  |  |
| Output                   |                     |                     |                    |                  |                     |                        |  |
| Direct readings          | Yes                 | Yes                 | Yes                | Yes              | No                  | No                     |  |
|                          | 1 V/A - 10 mV/A     | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A    | 1 mV/A             | 1 V/A - 10 mV/A  | 10 mV/A             | 100 mV/A               |  |
| Connection               | Lead                | Lead                | Lead               | Lead             | Lead                | Lead                   |  |



On the ASYC IV MULTIMETERS, the CLAMP function integrates the transformation ratio in mV or mA/A according to the coupling selected. The measurement range of clamp will be adapted to match the measurement range of the multimeter. MTX3290 and MTX3291 fixed ratios: 1/1-1/10-1/100-1/1,000 mV/A List of the main clamps in our CHAUVIN ARNOUX range:



MN 09

MN 08



MA110 (MiniFlex®)





| General purpose       | AC current      |                 |                 |                |                |                    |                    |                  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Products              | MINI02          | MINI05          | MN08/09         | MN89           | C106/C107      | MiniFLEX®          | <b>MiniFLEX</b> ®  | <b>AmpFLEX</b> ® |
| References            | P01105102Z      | P01105105Z      | P01120401/02    | P01120415      | P01120304/05   | P01120560          | P01120561          | P01120504        |
| Useful measurement ra | ange with the m | ultimeter for   | use from 5 % to | 100 % of the   | multimeter rar | nges               |                    |                  |
| MTX 3290 / MTX 3291   | 200 mA to 100 A | 6 mA to 100 A   | 0.6 to 240 A    | 0.6 A to 240 A | 6 A to 1,200 A | 0.5 A to 300 A     | 0.5 A to 3,000 A   | 0.5 A to 2,000 A |
| MTX 3292 / MTX 3293   | 50 mA to 100 A  | 5 mA to 100 A   | 0.5 to 240 A    | 0.5 A to 240 A | 1 A to 1,200 A | 0.5 A to 300 A     | 0.5 A to 3,000 A   | 0.5 A to 2,000 A |
| Clamp performance     |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                    |                    |                  |
| Bandwidth             | 10 kHz          | 500 Hz          | 10 kHz          | 10 kHz         | 10 kHz         | 20 kHz             | 20 kHz             | 20 kHz           |
| Typical accuracy      | 1%              | 3 % - 2 %       | 1%              | 2 %            | 0.50 %         | 1%                 | 1%                 | 1%               |
| Clamping diam.        | 12 mm           | 12 mm           | 20 mm           | 20 mm          | 52 mm          | 54 mm              | 80 mm              | 140 mm           |
| Output                |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                    |                    |                  |
| Direct readings       | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes            | Yes            | No                 | Yes                | Yes              |
|                       | 1 mA/A          | 1 mV/mA -1 mV/A | 1 mA/A          | 100 mV/A       | 1 mV/A         | 100 mV/A - 10 mV/A | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A   | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A |
| Connection            | Lead            | Lead            | Sockets/lead    | Lead           | Sockets/lead   | Cas                | sing, 19 mm spacir | ng               |

PAC 20

| General purpose          |                     | AC & DC current        |                  | Leakage current | Process          | Current<br>transformer |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Products                 | E6N                 | PAC11                  | PAC20            | MN73            | K2               | MN71                   |
| References               | P01120040A          | P01120068              | P01120071        | P01120421       | P01120074A       | P01120420              |
| Useful measurement range | with the multimeter | for use from 5 % to 10 | 00 % of the mult | timeter ranges  |                  |                        |
| MTX 3290 / MTX 3291      | 6 mA to 80 A        | 60 mA to 600 A         | 6 A to 1,400 Add | 60 mA to 240 A  | 6 mA to 450 mAdc | 60 mA to 12 A          |
|                          |                     |                        | 1,000 Aac        |                 | 6 mA to 3.3 Aac  |                        |
| MTX 3292 / MTX 3293      | 5 mA to 80 A        | 10 mA to 600 Add       | 1 A to 1,400 Add | 10 mA to 240 A  | 1 mA to 450 mAdc | 10 mA to 12 A          |
|                          |                     | 1 A to 400 Aac         | 1 A to 1,000 Aac |                 | 1 mA to 300 mAac |                        |
| Clamp performance        |                     |                        |                  |                 |                  |                        |
| Bandwidth                | 2 kHz or 8 kHz      | 10 kHz                 | 5 kHz            | 10 kHz          | 1.5 kHz          | 10 kHz                 |
| Typical accuracy         | 2 % or 4 %          | 1.5 % - 2 %            | 2 %              | 1% - 2%         | 1%               | 1%                     |
| Clamping diam.           | 11.8 mm             | 39 mm                  | 39 mm            | 20 mm           | 3.9 mm           | 20 mm                  |
| Output                   |                     |                        |                  |                 |                  |                        |
| Direct readings          | Yes                 | Yes                    | Yes              | Yes             | No               | No                     |
|                          | 1 V/A - 10 mV/A     | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A       | 1 mV/A           | 1 V/A - 10 mV/A | 10 mV/A          | 100 mV/A               |
| Connection               | Lead                | Lead                   | Lead             | Lead            | Lead             | Lead                   |

# **ELABORATORY MULTIMETERS**



### Lightweight and compact

Multidirectional handle for positioning as you wish. A casing which is can be stacked on your lab bench to save space.

The mains lead can be wound round the "feet" for easy storage.

### A display (890 x 450 mm)

Optimized over the whole height of the casing to offer comfortable reading with 16 mm digits on the main display above a second simultaneous display. The transflective LCD screen with backlighting provides a wider viewing angle making it visible whatever the conditions.

A double 60,000-count display plus an analogue view by means of a bargraph.

### Top performance

0.05 % accuracy and AC, DC or AC+DC TRMS measurements, as required, as well as AUTO or manual ranges to optimize your measurements.

### Extended functions

Equipped with all the traditional functions (voltage, current, resistance, continuity, diode test), these multimeters also offer extended functions: measurement of capacitance, frequency, period and  $\Delta$ REL relative. Values expressed as values and in %.

Measurements in total safety for electrical engineering applications with 1,000 V CAT III protection: a  $V_{LowZ}$  low input impedance mode for stable measurements by eliminating "stray" voltages plus a PWM filter selectable for your measurements on variable speed drives (asynchronous motors).

**Monitoring** of your measurements with MIN / MAX (100 ms) / PEAK (1 ms) recordings to capture any faults.

The 3 terminals limit handling errors with complete current autoranging from 50  $\mu$  to 20 A. The MX 5060 is equipped with a USB interface for remote programming and processing of the data by our SX-DMM software for multimeters.

A simple, precise mechanical switch for selecting the main quantity and a secondary function key marked in colour.





### METRIX benchtop multimeters: laboratory instrumentation reinvented

Simple and effective.

- A compact, lightweight casing
- A particularly easy-to-read display with widened viewing angle and digits 16 mm high
- Current measurement with a single current terminal up to 10 A
- MX5060: USB communication and programming with the SCPI protocol

| Specifications                  | MX 5006                            | MX 5060                 |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Resolution                      | 6,000 counts                       | 60,000 counts           |  |  |  |
| Display                         | Transfle                           | ctive LCD               |  |  |  |
|                                 | Backl                              | ighting                 |  |  |  |
|                                 | Widened v                          | iewing angle            |  |  |  |
| DC. AC and AC+DC TRMS voltage   |                                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Ranges                          | 600 mV to 1,000 V                  | 60 mV to 1,000 V        |  |  |  |
| DC basic accuracy               | 0.09 %                             | 0.05 %                  |  |  |  |
| Useful bandwidth                | 100 kHz                            |                         |  |  |  |
| DC, AC and AC+DC current        |                                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Ranges                          | 6,000 µA to 10                     | 0 A (20 A 30 s)         |  |  |  |
| AC and AC+DC basic accuracy     | 1                                  | %                       |  |  |  |
| DC basic accuracy               | 0.80 %                             |                         |  |  |  |
| Frequency measurements          |                                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Ranges                          | 60 HZ to 60 kHz                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Other measurements              | Period                             |                         |  |  |  |
|                                 | PWM filter                         |                         |  |  |  |
| Resistance and continuity       |                                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Ranges                          | 600 Ω t                            | to 60 MΩ                |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                  | 0.40 %                             | 0.20 %                  |  |  |  |
| Audible continuity test         | 600 $\Omega$ range -               | threshold < 30 $\Omega$ |  |  |  |
| Diode test                      | O to                               | o 3 V                   |  |  |  |
| Capacitance                     | 6 nF to                            | o 60 mF                 |  |  |  |
| Temperature with K thermocouple | -200 to +1,200 °C                  |                         |  |  |  |
| Communication                   | USB                                |                         |  |  |  |
| Other measurements              | SURV (MIN/MAX) and Peak +/- / ΔREL |                         |  |  |  |
| Additional functions            | HOLD and AUTO                      |                         |  |  |  |
|                                 | 300 Hz filter                      |                         |  |  |  |
| IEC61010-1 safety               | 1,000 V CAT III                    |                         |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (H x L x W) / Weight | 295 x 270 x 9                      | 15 mm / 1.85 kg         |  |  |  |
| Warranty                        | 3 years                            |                         |  |  |  |



### Standard state at delivery

1 MX: 1 mains power cable, 1 set of 2 measurement leads, 1 user manual

### Available accessories

See pages 97 to 106

### **References to order**

MX5006: 6,000-count benchtop TRMS multimeter MX5060: 60,000-count benchtop TRMS USB multimeter



# **EACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

Software



PC data acquisition software for multimeters

This data acquisition software can be used to link up to 4 controllable multimeters, whether they are on-site or benchtop models.

### List of controllable multimeters

- MX 26, MX 53, MX 54, MX 56, MX 57, MX 58, MX 59
- MX 554, MX 556, MX 5060
- MTX 3250
- MTX 3281, MTX 3282, MTX 3283
- MTX 3291, MTX 3292, MTX 3293



This software can be used to communicate with our multimeters via an RS232, USB or BLUETOOTH link, depending on the model: This software can be used to communicate with our multimeters via an RS232, USB or BLUETOOTH link, depending on the model:









SX-DMM, the software for acquiring, recording and processing the measurements from 1 to 4 multimeters simultaneously. Each channel must be assigned to a COM or USB serial port for connection to be possible. Several SX-DMM sessions can be opened at the same time on a PC.

The trigger mode and acquisition intervals can be set from 100 ms upwards and the clock can be managed automatically, depending on the model.





The Math functions: XY, differential, integral, curve smoothing

Data export into EXCEL for processing in a spreadsheet

This software transforms your multimeter(s) into a power monitor with up to 4 channels for point testing

### **Reference to order**

SX-DMM2: software for multimeters


ACCESSORIES FOR MULTIMETERS

#### Metrology software

## SX-ASYC2C/B MX 57EX-CAL & HX 0059

The various versions of this software help you to perform periodic testing and/or calibration of your instruments with the "casing closed" via their RS or USB serial communication interface (depending on the model), simply and effectively.

Without needing to research the technical details of the instrument, users can execute "manufacturer" procedures or develop their own procedures, in compliance with the Quality monitoring standards, while ensuring in particular the reverse traceability of their processes, saving their data and printing out reports.

#### List of multimeters supported and associated software

| MX53, MX54, MX55, MX56, MX58, MX59            | SX-ASYC2C/B |
|---|-------------|
| MX57  | MX57EX-CAL  |
| MTX328X, MTX3292 and MTX3293                  | HX0059      |
| MTX3291 and MX5060 (after opening the casing) |             |
| offer a calibration kit                       |             |



Creation/modification of procedures



Saving and/or printing of reports



Execution of the procedure and instructions for the operator

stir

|            |   |       | 111 N                                   |                 |
|------------|---|-------|---|-----------------|
|            | Sector addates  |       | 1.64                                    |                 |
|            |   |       | 1 m                                     |                 |
|            | de .  |       |   |                 |
|            | 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | p e   | 1-                                      |                 |
| 1.000      |   |       | and definition of                       | The interaction |
| 1. and 100 |   |       | 2 |                 |
| les/ac     |   | A67.2 | F.                                      |                 |
| 10         |   | -     | 7 <sup>20</sup>                         |                 |
|            | her er er er  |       | _                                       |                 |
| 2.4        |   |       |   |                 |
| See 1      | 1   | 1     |   |                 |
| 11.11      |   | - I   |   |                 |
| See.       | •• [  |       |   |                 |

Regulatory and connection information

|          | [ear      | (intra) | 200    | Same .    |           | iner -     | 100       |                | 100           |             |         | her 100   | 100   |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|
| ( silver | 43082     | 1.246.2 | Aw.    | 01 2ml    | 1.00(0.4) | -          |           | -              | 2.168.6       | ALME-4      | 488     | 1051      | 200   |
| aller    | 43041     | w1078.4 | -      | 01.04     | 1108-0    | 1008-0     | and a     | -              | 2 908 5       | Danie a     |         | - 1.20    | 1940  |
|          | 14078-0   | 14948-0 | 101    | oc time   | 14000-0   | SHORT !    | 8.000     | -              | ALC: N A      | Chime-b [   | 44 T    | 128-2     | 2345  |
| ally .   | 1586.2    | 10004   | 4.004  | -         | 1.04.1    | NoT-MI     | (and      | () <b>4</b> () | 1,0054        | 1.004-0     |         | 441       | 234   |
| 1000     | 10761     | Dang 4  | 1000   | 10.04     | 236.00    | 396,08.2   | Cores (   | 0.8            | 21412.5       | 11400-0     | (m) //4 | 08.0      | 2340  |
| 1.000    | 1798.1    | 75784   | 4.00   | 01.0m     | 1.1208-0  | 11500.4    | area .    | 49.4           | 3,99%4        | 1199784     | 100 00  | -84       | 100   |
|          |           |         |        |           |           |            |           | 4.4            | 1,2925.1      | 119676-7    |         | an Delay  | 12840 |
|          |           |         |        |           |           |            |           | -              | 10047         | COURT 1     |         | and the f | 100   |
|          |           |         |        |           |           |            |           |                |               |             | -       | ent A     | -     |
|          |           | (mayor) |        |           |           | [cr.e./68. |           | S E            | an and        | (inspectal) | (+4)    |           |       |
| TX Mar   | 114821    | (14 N)  | 1.48   | all bear  | 1.0004-0  |            | And I     |                | -             | SS- 55      | 1.000   | - 40.1    |       |
| 21, 1004 | 1,1,806,7 | 28      | 19.000 | 1000      | 22984     | C 18 (C    | (1998 - 1 |                | www.ccc       | (1.9MP) (1) | Galacci | Core a    | -     |
| ac w     | 0.0940    | PH      | 1.00   | ADC 40mm  | 100251    | S-40 S     | 3001      |                | See.          | 244         | 1.00    | 1.000     | 6 B   |
| OV Mr.   | 14941     | 944 (5) | 2.44   | All the C | Prind 1   | 194 6      | and i     |                | death ( ) ( ) | ands (c)    | da West | ( dall    |       |
|          | 1.1048.1  | 014     | 1100   | NOC 38    | 17296-2   | 8× 1       | 10.00     |                | data .        | 240         | 14      | 1.0       |       |
| 24 88    |           |         |        |           |           |            |           |                |               |             |         |           |       |





## **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS \_



## **Communication accessories** and software

|                     | Description                              | References<br>to order |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| Multimeters         |  |                        |
| MX 58HD, MX 59HD    | Serial link kit for ASYC2 HD version     | SX-ASYC2HD             |
|                     | Acquisition software for ASYC2           | SX-DMM2                |
| MX 58HD, MX 59HD    | ASYC2 family calibration software        | SX-ASYC2C/B            |
| MX 57Ex             | MX 57Ex calibration software             | MX57EX-CAL             |
| MTX 3281, MTX 3282, | MTX 328X V1.0 calibration software       | HX0059                 |
| MTX 3283, MTX 329X  | Optical / USB cable                      | HX0056-Z               |
|                     | Bluetooth / USB adapter for PC           | P01637301              |
|                     | Communication kit with software          | HX0050                 |
| MX 55, MX 556       | Calibration software for MX 553 & MX 556 | SX-ASYC2C/B            |
|                     | Software for MX 553 & MX 556             | SX-DMMBT/B             |
| MX 5060             | USB A-USB B cable                        | P01295293              |
| MTX 3292, MTX 3293  | ASYC4 100K calibration software          | HX0059B                |
| MTX 3291, MX 5060   | "Open casing" calibration kit            | P01196770              |
| All models          | USB/RS232 adapter for PC                 | HX0055                 |

#### The common software for all METRIX<sup>®</sup> multimeters: **SX-DMM2**

Instrument drivers for LabView and LabWindows CVI The multimeters are available in the Support section of our website, as are the USB drivers of our accessories: HX0055 and HX0056





The multilingual SX-DMM2 communication kit is easy to use with the MX 26 for data acquisition on PC





## **EPOCKET CLAMP MULTIMETERS**

Selection guide



| Specifications                 | MX 350 | MX 355 | MX 650  | MX 655  | MX 670  | MX 675  |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| AC current                     | •      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| DC current                     |        | •      |         | •       |         | •       |
| RMS/TRMS measurement           |        |        |         | •       | •       | •       |
| Clamping ø 26 mm               | •      |        |         |         |         |         |
| Clamping ø 30 mm               |        | •      |         |         |         |         |
| Clamping ø 36 mm               |        |        | •       |         |         |         |
| Clamping ø 40 mm               |        |        |         | •       |         | •       |
| Clamping ø 42 mm               |        |        |         |         | •       |         |
| 4,000-count display            | •      | •      | •       | •       |         |         |
| 10,000-count display           |        |        |         |         | 2       | 2       |
| Backlighting                   |        |        |         |         | •       | •       |
| Bargraph                       | •      | •      | •       | •       |         |         |
| AC current                     | 400 A  | 400 A  | 1,000 A | 1,000 A | 1,000 A | 1,000 A |
| DC current                     |        | 400 A  |         | 1,000 A |         | 1,400 A |
| AC voltage                     | 600 V  | 600 V  | 750 V   | 750 V   | 1,000 V | 1,000 V |
| DC voltage                     | 600 V  | 600 V  | 1,000 V | 1,000 V | 1,400 V | 1,400 V |
| Resistance                     | •      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| Audible continuity             | •      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| Diode and semi-conductor tests |        |        | •       | •       |         |         |
| Frequency                      | •      |        | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| Temperature                    |        |        |         |         | •       | •       |
| Hold                           | •      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| ΔZero or ΔREL                  |        | •      | •       | •       |         | •       |
| Min / Max / Peak               |        |        | •/•/•   | •/•/•   | •/•/•   | •/•/•   |
| Range                          |        | •      | •       |         |         |         |
| Automatic power-off            | •      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| 300 V CAT III                  | •      | •      |         |         |         |         |
| 600 V CAT III                  |        |        | •       | •       |         |         |
| 1,000 V CAT III                |        |        |         |         | •       | •       |
| 600 V CAT IV                   |        |        |         |         | •       | •       |
| Pages                          | 36     | 36     | 37      | 37      | 38      | 38      |

## **EPOCKET CLAMP MULTIMETERS**



## MX 350 & MX 355

Comprehensive: all the functions needed by electricians in one hand.

- Compact, ergonomic clamp multimeters
- Current measurement up to 400 AAC (MX 350) or 1,000 AAC and 1,000 AAc&DC (MX 355)
- AC & DC voltage measurement up to 600 V
- Resistance and continuity measurement

Ω

Ηz

- Frequency measurement (MX 350)
- Automatic zero DC (MX 355)
- LCD screen with bargraph

| Specifications           | MX 350                      | MX 355                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Display                  | 4,000                       | counts                      |  |  |  |
| Bargraph                 | 42 seg                      | gments                      |  |  |  |
| Clamping diameter        | 26 mm                       | 30 mm                       |  |  |  |
| Type of acquisition      | A                           | /G                          |  |  |  |
| Range selection          | Automatic Automatic or Ma   |                             |  |  |  |
| AC current               | 0.05 A to 400.0 A           |                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | 1.9 % +5 D                  | 2% of reading + 10 D        |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                | 50 to 5                     | 500 Hz                      |  |  |  |
| DC current - 0.1 A to 40 |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | -                           | 2.5% of reading + 10 D      |  |  |  |
| AC voltage               | 0.5 V to 600 V              |                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | 1.5% of reading + 5 D       |                             |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                | 50 to 500 Hz                |                             |  |  |  |
| DC voltage               | 0.2 V to 600 V              |                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | 1% of reading +2 D          |                             |  |  |  |
| Resistance               | 0.2 to 3                    | 399.9 Ω                     |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | 1% of read                  | ding + 2D                   |  |  |  |
| Audible continuity       | ≤ 4                         | Ο Ω                         |  |  |  |
| Frequency                | Current: 20 Hz to 10.00 kHz |                             |  |  |  |
|                          | Voltage: 2 Hz to 1 MHz      |                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy           | 0.1% of reading + 1D        |                             |  |  |  |
| Fonctions                | Hold                        | Hold                        |  |  |  |
|                          |                             | ΔZero                       |  |  |  |
|                          |                             | Range                       |  |  |  |
| Automatic shutdown       | 30 min.                     | 30 min., can be deactivated |  |  |  |
| Power supply             | 2 x 1.5 \                   | / (AAA)                     |  |  |  |
| Electrical safety        | CAT III 300V ,              | / CAT II 600V               |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight      | 193 x 50 x 28               | 8 mm / 230 g                |  |  |  |
|                          |                             |                             |  |  |  |



#### **References to order**

MX0350-Z: 1 MX 350 clamp MX0355-Z: 1 MX 355 clamp

**Available accessories** 

See pages 97 to 106





5 languages

Standard state at delivery

1 MX 35x clamp multimeter delivered

with 1 set of measurement leads with

test probes, 1 soft case, 2 x 1.5 V AAA alkaline batteries and 1 user manual in



## **■1,000 A CLAMP MULTIMETERS**



## MX 650 & MX 655

Suitable for maintenance of electric machines.

Clamps for measuring high currents and voltages

to 1,000 V

- Current measurement up to 1,000 AAC (MX 650) or 1,000 AAC and 1,000 AAC&DC (MX 655)
- Resistance, continuity and frequency measurements
- RMS measurements (MX 655)
- Min-Max and Peak 1 ms analytical functions
- AC & DC voltage measurement up Differential current, voltage and resistance measurements

| Specifications                                  | MX 650   | MX 655                                   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Display   | 4,000 counts   |  |  |  |  |
| Bargraph  | 42 segments  |  |  |  |  |
| Clamping diameter                               | 36 mm 40 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of acquisition                             | AVG  | RMS                                      |  |  |  |
| Range selection                                 | Automatic or manual Automatic                                |  |  |  |  |
| AC current                                      | 0.05 A to 1,000 A  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | 1.9% of rea  | iding + 5 D                              |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                                       | 50 Hz to 1 kHz   |  |  |  |  |
| DC current                                      | - 0.10 A to 1,000 A  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | - 2.5% of reading + 1  |  |  |  |  |
| AC voltage                                      | 0.5 V to 750 V   |  |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | 2.5% of reading + 10D  |  |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                                       | 50 Hz to 1 kHz   |  |  |  |  |
| DC voltage                                      | 0.2 V to 1,000 V   |  |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | 0.75% of reading + 2 D 1% of reading + 2 D                   |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance                                      | 0.2 to 4   | 4,000 Ω                                  |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | 1% of read   | ding + 2 D                               |  |  |  |
| Audible continuity                              | <b>≤</b> 10  | 0 Ω                                      |  |  |  |
| Diode test and semi-<br>conductor junction test | $I_{test} \le 0.6 \text{ mA} / V_{test} \le 3.3 \text{ VDC}$ | $I_{test}$ ≤ 1.7 mA / $V_{test}$ ≤ 6 VDC |  |  |  |
| Frequency                                       | Current: 20  | Hz to 10 kHz                             |  |  |  |
| equeriey  | Voltage: 10  | Hz to 10 kHz                             |  |  |  |
| Basic accuracy                                  | 0.1% of rea  | ading + 1 D                              |  |  |  |
| Fonctions                                       | Hold, Peak (1 ms), Max-Min,                                  | Hold, Peak (1 ms).                       |  |  |  |
|   | ∆REL. Range  | Max-Min. $\Delta REL$                    |  |  |  |
| Automatic shutdown                              | 30 min., can b   | be deactivated                           |  |  |  |
| Power supply                                    | 1 x 9 V 6LF  | -22 battery                              |  |  |  |
| Electrical safety                               | IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032, IE                             | EC 61010-2-033 - 600_V CAT III           |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight                             | 246 x 93 x 43 mm / 400 g                                     |  |  |  |  |





#### Standard state at delivery

1 MX 65x clamp multimeter delivered with 1 set of measurement leads with test probes, 1 soft case, 1 x 9 V alkaline battery and 1 user manual in 5 languages

#### **Available accessories**

See pages 97 to 106

#### **References to order**

MX0650-Z: 1 MX 650 MX0655-Z: 1 MX 655



## **EDUAL-DISPLAY TRMS CLAMP MULTIMETERS**





## MX 670 & MX 675

Extra protection for industry and electrical power distribution.

- 2 simultaneous TRMS
- measurement channels
- Dual 10,000-count backlit display

CAT IV 600 V

**Specifications** 

- Voltage up to 1,400 V
- Temperature measurement

MX 675

| Clamping diameter   | 42 mm                                       | 40 mm                       |  |  |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Display             | 2 x 10,000 counts / backlighting            |                             |  |  |
| Type of acquisition | TRMS AC/DC                                  |                             |  |  |
| Range selections    | Automatic                                   |                             |  |  |
| AC current          | 0.05 A to                                   | 0 1,000 A                   |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1.5 % of re                                 | ading +5 D                  |  |  |
| Bandwidth           | 50 Hz to 3 kHz                              |                             |  |  |
| DC current          |   | 0.10 A to 1,400 A           |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1.2 % of reading +5                         |                             |  |  |
| AC voltage          | 0.5 V to 1,000 V                            |                             |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1 % of reading +5 D                         |                             |  |  |
| Bandwidth           | 50 Hz to 3 kHz                              |                             |  |  |
| DC voltage          | 0.2 V to 1,400 V                            |                             |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1 % of reading +2 D                         |                             |  |  |
| Resistance          | 0.2 to 9,999 Ω                              |                             |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1% of reading + 3 D                         |                             |  |  |
| Audible continuity  | ≤ 35 Ω                                      |                             |  |  |
| Temperature         | -40.0 °C to +1,200 °C / -40 °F to +2,192 °F |                             |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1% of reading + 3 D                         |                             |  |  |
| Frequency           | Current: 0.2 H                              | Iz to 9,999 Hz              |  |  |
|                     | Voltage: 10 H                               | z to 9,999 Hz               |  |  |
| Basic accuracy      | 1% of reading +                             | 2 °C / 1% of reading + 4 °F |  |  |
| Functions           | Hold  | Hold                        |  |  |
|                     | Peak (1 ms)                                 | Peak (1 ms)                 |  |  |
|                     | Min (500 ms)                                | Min (500 ms)                |  |  |
|                     | Max (500 ms)                                | Max (500 ms)                |  |  |
|                     |   | ΔZero                       |  |  |
| Automatic shutdown  | 10 min., can b                              | e deactivated               |  |  |
| Power supply        | 1 x 9 V 6LF                                 | -22 battery                 |  |  |
| Electrical safety   | IEC 61010-1. IEC 61010-                     | 2-032. IEC 61010-2-033      |  |  |
|                     | 600 V CAT IV /                              | 1,000 V CAT III             |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight | 272 x 80 x 43 mm / 480 g                    | 257 x 80 x 43 mm / 440 g    |  |  |

**MX670** 

#### Standard state at delivery

1 MX 670 or MX 675 clamp multimeter delivered with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery, 1 user manual in 5 languages, 1 soft case, 1 set of leads with Ø 4 mm test probes and K-thermocouple sensor

MAR MAX

100.

0.0 •

#### **References to order** MX 675: MX0675

MX 670: MX0670

**Available accessories** 

See pages 97 to 106



For further details...





## EON-SITE WATTMETERS



## PX 110 & PX 120

Designed for general and technical education, installers and industrial maintenance teams, the PX 110 and PX 120 digital wattmeters can be used both on-site and in the laboratory.

#### PX 110

#### PX 120

- Single and three-phase TRMS digital wattmeter
- Single-phase TRMS digital wattmeter

| Specifications           | PX 110                    | PX 120                 |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Network type             | Single-phase              | Single and three-phase |  |  |  |
| Number of display counts | 3 lines of 4 digits       |                        |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                | DC to 1 kHz               |                        |  |  |  |
| AC/DC active power       | 6 kW                      |                        |  |  |  |
| Resolution               | 0.1 - 1 W                 |                        |  |  |  |
| AC/DC basic accuracy     | 2 % R ± 3 D 1 % R + 2 D   |                        |  |  |  |
| Apparent power (VA)      | 10 VA to 1 kVA            |                        |  |  |  |
| Reactive power (var)     | 1 VAR to 6 kVAR           |                        |  |  |  |
| Resolution               | 0.1 to 1                  |                        |  |  |  |
| AC/DC basic accuracy     | 2 % R ± 2 D               |                        |  |  |  |
| Power factor             | 1                         |                        |  |  |  |
| Resolution               | 0.01 / 3 % R ± 2 D        |                        |  |  |  |
| AC/DC voltage            | 500 mV to 600 VRMs        |                        |  |  |  |
| Resolution               | 100 mV                    |                        |  |  |  |
| AC/DC basic accuracy     | 1 % R ± 3 D 0.5 % R + 2 D |                        |  |  |  |
| Current                  | 10 mA to                  | 10 ARMS                |  |  |  |
| Resolution               | 1 to 10                   | Am C                   |  |  |  |
| AC/DC basic accuracy     | 1 % R ± 3 D               | 0.5 % R + 2 D          |  |  |  |
| Inrush current           | 5 to 65 /                 | A (peak)               |  |  |  |
| Resolution/accuracy      | 100 mA / 10               | 0 % R ± 2 D            |  |  |  |
| IEC 61010 safety         | 600 V, Ca                 | it. III, pol.2         |  |  |  |
| Interface and software   | Yes – RS232 opt           | ical link (option)     |  |  |  |
| Auto power-off           | After 10                  | minutes                |  |  |  |
| Power supply             | 6 x 1                     | 1.5 V                  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions               | 60 x 108                  | x 211 mm               |  |  |  |
| Weight                   | 83                        | 5 g                    |  |  |  |
| Accessories supplied     | 2 current cables an       | nd 2 voltage cables,   |  |  |  |
|                          | 2 test probes, 6 batte    | ries and 1 user manual |  |  |  |

#### Accessories



## HX 0011 wattmeter switch

This makes it possible to use the two wattmeter method with a single wattmeter. This allows measurements on unbalanced 3-wire

*3-phase systems. The polarity reversal switch contains auxiliary contacts ensuring continuity of the current circuits during switching operations.* 

The following measurements are possible for frequencies of 50 to 60 Hz:

- AC voltages from 10 to 600 V, - AC currents from 0 to 20 A



#### HX 0012 multi-ratio transformer

This can be used for measurements on loads whose power consumption is higher than the specifications of the wattmeter used. The following measurements are possible for frequencies of 50 to 60 Hz:

- AC voltages from 10 to 600 V, - AC currents from 0 to 30 A



#### Wattcom Multilingual data acquisition and processing software for viewing different quantities on a PC screen, printing screenshots or trans-

ferring measurement files into a spreadsheet and storing them.

Accessories supplied with the Wattcom software RS232 optical cable





#### **References to order**

PX0110 : PX 110 wattmeter PX0120: PX 120 wattmeter HX0011: wattmeter switch HX0012: multi-ratio transformer HX0013: Wattcom software + RS232 cable HX0021: PX 110 and PX 120 mains power supply

P01330401: USB cable P03295509: accessory for current measurement





**ESTERS** 

## **TRAINING EQUIPMENT**

## DISDASCOPES - VOLTMETERS - AMMETERS



Analogue voltmeter and ammeter



## MX 125 & MX 135

Designed to withstand mechanical shocks, protected by high-rupturecapacity fuses.

#### Equipped with a moving-coil galvanometer:

- Safety: IEC61010 600 V CAT III
- Ingress protection: IP65



| Specifications      | MX 125                            | MX 135                         |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Length of scale     | 83 mm                             |                                |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth           | 16 to 1 kHz                       |                                |  |  |  |
| Voltage             | 9 DC calibres (150 mV to 1,500 V) |                                |  |  |  |
|                     | 6 AC calibres (5 mV to 1,500 V    |                                |  |  |  |
| Current             |                                   | 7 DC calibres (50 µA to 10 A)  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                   | 6 AC calibres (500 µA to 10 A) |  |  |  |
| Ri                  | 20                                | kΩ                             |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight | 155 x 99 x 40                     | ) mm / 350 g                   |  |  |  |
|                     |                                   |                                |  |  |  |

| Speci | ifications | MX125  |
|-------|------------|--|
| Vdc   | Ranges     | 9 (150 mV, 0.5 V, 1.5 V, 5 V, 15 V, 50 V, 150 V, 500 V, 1,500 V) |
|       | Accuracy   | 2 %  |
|       | Ri         | $20 \text{ k}\Omega/\text{V}$                                    |
| VAC   | Ranges (V) | 6 (5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1,500)                                   |
|       | Accuracy   | 2.5 %  |
|       | Ri         | 6.32 kΩ/V  |



| Spec | ifications | MX 135   |
|------|------------|--|
| IDC  | Ranges     | 7 (50 μA, 500 μA, 5 mA, 150 mA, 500 mA, 1.5 A, 10 A) |
|      | Accuracy   | 2 %  |
|      | Protection | 10 A and 1.6 A fuses (HRC 600 V)                     |
| IAC  | Ri         | 1.2 kΩ   |
|      | Ranges (V) | 6 (500 µA, 5 mA, 150 mA, 500 mA, 1.5 A, 10 A)        |
|      | Accuracy   | 2.5 %  |
|      | Protection | 10 A and 1.6 A fuses (HRC 600 V)                     |

#### Standard state at delivery

MX125: 1 MX voltmeter and user manual MX135: 1 MX ammeter and user manual

#### **References to order**

MX125: MX125 voltmeter MX135: MX135 ammeter

#### **Available accessories**

See pages 97 to 106



40

## **EON-SITE ELECTRICAL SAFETY TESTERS**



The purpose of electrical safety testing is to ensure the safety of people and property in the event of a fault on the installation. It can also be used for preventive maintenance, thus avoiding serious failures. To guarantee safety, the CENELEC HD 384 standard specifies the requirements applicable to electrical installations in buildings, with the following measurements in particular:

#### Earth measurement with stakes

The earth stake must have a resistance lower than 100  $\Omega$  to allow any faults to drain to earth. When there is sufficient room to set up stakes, this measurement can be performed using the 3P method with stakes, also known as the "62 % method". The earth bar must be disconnected during this measurement.

## Earth measurement without stakes by measuring the earth loop

When the 62 % method is not applicable, you can use the stakeless method which involves measuring the earth loop. This measurement can be performed on live installations and does not require any stakes. This method provides an overall value rounded up from the real earth value.

#### Continuity measurement

The continuity of the protective conductors is measured with a test current of at least 200 mA. The resistance measured must be below a threshold which is usually 2  $\Omega$ .

#### Insulation measurement

Insulation measurement, usually performed between active conductors and the earth, involves applying a 250 V, 500 V or 1,000 Vpc test voltage, depending on the operating voltage of the installation. The insulation resistance value must be at least 1 k $\Omega$  per volt of the test voltage (usually 500 k $\Omega$  /1 M $\Omega$ ).

#### **Residual Current Device testing**

At least one pulse-mode trip test must be performed on the RCDs on the installation to check the trip time.

#### Other test and measurement operations

Current measurement using a clamp coupled to an installation tester helps to detect existing leakage, as well as possible phase unbalance on three-phase installations.

You are also advised to test the lightning arresters to ensure that they will do their job in the event of a voltage surge due to lightning on the installation.

## **EON-SITE ELECTRICAL SAFETY TESTERS**



Analogue insulation tester

## **MX406B**

- Insulation measurement at 50, 250 and 500 Vbc
- Voltage measurement up to 440 VAC/DC
- Continuity (200 mA)



- Quick and easy readings with the colour-scale dial
- Hands-free use with remote control probe

| Specifications         | MX 406B  |
|------------------------|--|
| Insulation             | 10 k $\Omega$ to 200 M $\Omega$ at 50/250 and 500 Vpc (3 ranges) |
| Continuity with buzzer | 0 to 10 $\Omega$ (i > 200 mAdc)                                  |
| Voltage                | 0 to 440 Vac/dc  |
| Electrical safety      | IEC 1010 - 300 V CAT III   |
| Power supply           | $3 \times 1.5 \text{ V}$ batteries for 1,000 x 5 s measurements  |
| Dimension / Weight     | 155 x 98 x 40 mm / 410 g   |

#### Standard state at delivery

MX406B: 1 MX 406B tester delivered with 1 remote-control probe, 1 black safety lead, 1 black crocodile clip, 3 x 1.5 V batteries and 1 user manual

#### **Reference to order**

MX0406B: 1 MX 406B tester



Insulation tester

## MX 604

#### Lightning arrester tester.

- Lightning-arrester support module for measurements on unmounted lightning arresters
- Probe with remote-control button for in-situ measurements
- Measures insulation resistance at 50, 100 and 500 VDc
- Quick and easy readings with the colour-scale dial

For further details..

| Specifications         | MX 406B   |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Lighting arrester test | O to 600 Vpc  |  |  |
| Insulation             | 100 k $\Omega$ to 2,000 M $\Omega$ at 50/100 and 500 Vpc (3 ranges) |  |  |
| Battery test           | Yes   |  |  |
| Electrical safety      | IEC 1010 - 300 V CAT III  |  |  |
| Power supply           | 3 x 1.5 V batteries for 1,500 x 5 s measurements                    |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight     | 155 x 98 x 40 mm / 350 g  |  |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 MX 604 delivered in a hard case with 1 detachable lightning-arrester support module, 1 remote-control probe, 1 red test probe, 1 black straight-straight lead 1.5 m long with built-in test probe, 1 black crocodile clip, 1 lightning-arrester support clamp, 1 strap mounted on the instrument, 3 batteries, 1 user manual in 5 languages





MX0604: 1 MX 604 tester

#### Available accessories

See pages 97 to 106



42

ww.metriv.f

#### Insulation tester

MX 407

With the MX 407, you get two tools in one as it is a megohmmeter equipped with all the functions of a multimeter as well.

- Insulation at 250 / 500 / 1,000 V
   AC or DC voltage measurement
- up to 600 V
- Insulation resistance up to 4  $G\Omega$
- Continuity with 200 mA test current
- Dual analogue and digital display on wide backlit screen

|        | <b>Z</b> |  |
|--------|----------|--|
| - Fing |          |  |
|        | J        |  |
|        | TH.      |  |

| specifications                    | MX 407  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Voltage                           |   |  |
| Range                             | O to 600 Vac/dc                                 |  |
| Accuracy                          | ±0.8 % ± 3 cts (DC)                             |  |
|                                   | ±1.2 % ± 10 cts (AC)                            |  |
| Insulation                        |   |  |
| Test voltage 250                  | V 10 k $\Omega$ to 4 G $\Omega$                 |  |
| 500 '                             | V 10 k $\Omega$ to 4 G $\Omega$                 |  |
| 1,000                             | V 10 kΩ to 4 GΩ                                 |  |
| Accuracy Range 4 M $\Omega$ /40 M | Ω ±2 % ±10 cts                                  |  |
| Range 400 M                       | Ω ±2 % ±5 cts                                   |  |
| Range 4 G                         | Ω ±4 % ±5 cts                                   |  |
| Voltage alert indicator           | Yes > 25 V                                      |  |
| Test inhibition                   | Yes > 25 V                                      |  |
| Continuity                        |   |  |
| Range                             | 0 to 400 Ω                                      |  |
| Measurement current               | > 200 mA  |  |
| Cable compensation                | Yes   |  |
| Buzzer                            | Buzzer triggered if < 35 $\Omega$ ± 3 $\Omega$  |  |
| Resistance                        |   |  |
| Range                             | 0 to 400 kΩ                                     |  |
| Accuracy                          | ±1.2 % ± 3 cts                                  |  |
| Automatic power-off               | After 10 minutes without use                    |  |
| Display / Backlighting            | LCD + bargraph / Yes                            |  |
| Power supply                      | 6 x 1.5 V AA batteries                          |  |
| Electrical safety                 | IEC 61010 600 V CAT IV / / IEC 61557-3-4        |  |
| Dimensions / Weight               | H 200 x L 92 x W 50 mm / 700 g (with batteries) |  |
|                                   |   |  |



#### Standard state at delivery

1 MX 407 insulation tester delivered in "hands-free" bag with 1 set of leads 1.5 m long (red/black), 1 black test probe, 1 red crocodile clip, 6 x 1.5 V AA batteries and 1 user manual in 5 languages

Reference to order MX0407: 1 MX 407 tester



Available accessories See pages 97 to 106



## **EON-SITE ELECTRICAL SAFETY TESTERS**



Multi-function installation tester

## **MX 435D**

Quick, simple testing of electrical installations in compliance with the CENELEC HD 384 (NF C 15-100) standard.

- Compact and lightweight, ideal for intensive use
- Earth measurement without stakes by measuring the earth loop
- 3-wire lead with 2P+E plug for quick, error-free measurement on the installation
- Powered by rechargeable battery (batteries and charger supplied)
- Immediate error-free connection thanks to colour-coding of the terminals and the switch
- Continuity with buzzer and fuseless protection against external voltages



#### Standard state at delivery

1 MX 435D delivered in a hands-free bag, 1 set of 2 measurement leads 1.5 m long (red/black), 2 crocodile clips (red/black), 2 test probes (red/black), 1 battery charger, 1 measurement lead with European mains plug and 1 user manual

#### **Specific accessories**

Continuity rod..... P01102084A Adapter for MX435D loop measurement ......HX0092 MN73 200 Aac / 2 Aac current clamp P01120421 Earth kit: 15 m basic earth kit..... P01102019 50 m earth kit ..... P01102021

**Reference to order** MX0435D



**Available accessories** See pages 97 to 106



The complete 50 m earth kit









| Specifications              | MX 435D   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Voltage                     | 0 to 600 Vac  |  |
| 3P earth                    | 0.10 to 1,999 <b>Ω</b> (2 calibres)                       |  |
| Earth loop                  | 0.10 to 1,999 <b>Ω</b> (2 calibres)                       |  |
| Continuity + buzzer         | 0.10 to 19.99 <b>Ω</b> (i > 200 mAdd)                     |  |
| Insulation                  | 0.5 to 199.9 M <b>Ω</b> at 500 Vpc                        |  |
| RCD test                    |   |  |
| Test calibres               | 30 mA / 100 mA / 300 mA / 500 mA / 650 mA                 |  |
| Type of test                | Pulse   |  |
| Current (with clamp option) | 1 mA to 200 A   |  |
| Electrical safety           | IEC 1010 - 300 V CAT III - IEC 61557 1-2-4-5-6            |  |
| Power supply                | Rechargeable battery (as standard)                        |  |
|                             | Possibility of operation with $2 \times 9 \vee$ batteries |  |
| Dimensions                  | 195 x 97 x 55 mm  |  |
| Weight                      | 670 g   |  |

#### CHAUVIN ARNOUX: A CERTIFIED TRAINING ORGANIZATION SINCE 1993

CERTIFICATION No. 11.92.06217.92

The Chauvin Arnoux Group proposes six training modules, each lasting one day. Whether for theoretical training or hands-on practical sessions, you can trust the market leader to train you and your staff.

#### ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND NF C 15-100 STANDARD (1 day)

- Properties and goals of earth connection systems
- Behaviour of earth connection systems regarding harmonics
- Insulation resistance measurement
- Electrical continuity measurements on protective conductors
- Resistance measurements on earth connections
- RCD testing

www.chauvin-arnoux.com

www.chauvin-arnoux.com/fr/guides

## **EANALOGUE OSCILLOSCOPES**

## Introduction

Analogue oscilloscope with cathode ray tube This is an instrument for "qualitative analysis" which can be used to view the waveform of a periodic electrical signal as a function of time.



## Choosing your analogue oscilloscope



#### **Vertical deflection**

#### Deflection coefficient

This defines the minimum amplitude (sensitivity) and maximum amplitude values accepted by the input Y.

#### Bandwidth (BW)

This is the maximum admissible frequency range for the oscilloscope (MHz).

#### Rise time (rt)

For a square signal (steep edges), this is the time necessary for the rising edge to pass from 10 % to 90 % of the "peak to peak" amplitude.

#### **Horizontal deflection**

#### Time base (TB)

It is the oscilloscope's circuits which control the screen sweep. The choice of the "time base coefficient" enables the signals to be displayed over an appropriate duration.

#### Alternate or Chop display

Multiplexing of the channels allows display of

several channels, Y1, Y2, ... Y4, with a single electron beam. In alternate mode, each of the traces performs a complete sweep of the screen, alternately. For slow speeds, portions of the trace to be displayed during a given screen sweep are cut up: chop mode.

#### Deflection coefficient

This defines the minimum amplitude (sensitivity) and maximum amplitude values accepted by the input Y.

#### Trigger

This is a circuit which authorizes the horizontal sweep and determines the signal's starting point. The "trigger level" is the voltage level which must be reached by the signal observed in order to sweep. Alternate triggering provides stable display of the traces in all cases.

#### XY function

This is a function which allows display of one channel (Y1) as a function of another channel (Y2) on screen; the time base is then inoperative.





## **DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**

## Introduction

This is an instrument which allows users to view, as a function of time, the waveform of a periodic electrical signal or a single event. because it is based on digital processing, it allows storage of the signals and automatic measurements and transfer of the data onto a PC.

#### Block diagram of a digital oscilloscope



## Choosing your digital oscilloscope

#### Sampling frequency (or rate)

This is the reciprocal of the sampling interval and it is expressed in MegaSamples per second (MS/s). It varies according to the sweep speed. According to Shannon's theorem, for a pure sinusoidal signal, this frequency must be at least twice the frequency of the signal to be observed. In practice, the oscilloscope must sample at a frequency at least 10 times the presumed frequency of the signal. The "useful bandwidth" will be one tenth of the maximum sampling frequency and will be expressed in MegaHertz.

#### Sampling modes



For "real-time" or "one-shot" sampling, all the samples are acquired in a single sweep. "Equivalent time" sampling can be used to achieve higher "sampling frequencies" because the samples are acquired in several successive sweeps. This mode is reserved for periodic signals.

#### Deflection coefficient

This defines the minimum amplitude (sensitivity) and maximum amplitude values accepted by the input Y.

#### Memory depth

This is expressed in kilo points (kpoints). It determines the "recording duration" according to the sweep speed; the larger it is, the longer the recording duration. Conversely, an instrument with ten times more memory capacity can sample 10 times quicker for the same recording duration.

#### Vertical resolution

"Quantification" involves converting the value of a sample into a binary number. The vertical resolution is defined by the capacity in bits of the Analogue/ Digital Converter (ADC). It is 1/256 or 0.4 % for an 8-bit ADC (28 = 256).

#### Signal processing

This involves very useful mathematical operations between signals:

+, -, \*, and even complex functions (Fourier transform or FFT, harmonic analysis, etc.).

## **EDIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**

## The different types of "measurement" inputs on oscilloscopes

#### Traditional metal BNC inputs

#### **Class 1 unisolated oscilloscopes**

The inputs of traditional unisolated oscilloscopes are equipped with BNC connectors. They comprise a "hot point" connected to the central conductor of the BNC and a "cold point" connected to the metal enclosure of the BNC.

#### 4 mm banana safety inputs

## Class 2 double-insulated oscilloscope with channels not isolated from one another

The inputs of double-insulated oscilloscopes are equipped with two 4 mm banana plugs, one for the hot point and the other for the cold point or reference. The cold point or reference is isolated from the earth, so it is floating. When an oscilloscope has several channels (OX 71), the cold points or references of the channels are linked together and isolated from the protective earth.

In these oscilloscopes, it is possible to have a cold-point / reference potential different from the potential of the protective earth.

#### 4 mm banana safety inputs

#### **Class 1 differential oscilloscopes**

The inputs of differential oscilloscopes have two 4 mm banana plugs per channel: one for the + hot point and the other for the - hot point. The 2 hot points (+ and -) are equivalent because they have the same impedance in relation to the earth. If the oscilloscope has several channels, all the + and hot points have the same impedance in relation to the earth.



## BNC safety inputs with metal enclosures insulated during use

## Class 2 double-insulated oscilloscopes with channels isolated from one another

The inputs of double-insulated oscilloscopes with channels isolated from one another are equipped with BNC connectors with metal enclosures insulated when the measurement lead is connected. The cold point or reference is isolated from the earth and the cold points or references of the other channels.

#### The inputs on our portable oscilloscopes

Thanks to the **independently isolated channels** and the **floating inputs**, the SCOPIX and HANDSCOPE models can perform genuinely differential measurements. One input can measure the voltage between the two signal wires, while the other measures the difference in potential in common mode in relation to the earth, simultaneously and independently. Oscilloscopes with isolated channels are recommended when you are seeking to measure various electrical signals of different types.





## **EANALOGUE & IN@BOX OSCILLOSCOPES**

## Selection guide



|  |                           | In@box                    |                 | Lab Training     | Lab                          |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Remote screen             |                           | Analogue        |                  |                              |
| Families                                     | MTX 1052<br>MTX 1054      | MTX 162                   | MTX 112         | OX 71            | OX 803B<br>OX 530            |
| Bandwidth                                    | 200 MHz                   | 60 MHz                    | 10 MHz          | 5 MHz            | 30 and 40 MHz                |
| Channels (number/type)                       | 2 or 4 /class 1           | 2 /class 1                | 2 /Differential | 1 + X / isolated | 2 / class 1                  |
| IEC61010 safety                              | CATII 300V                | CATII 300V                | CATII 600V      | CATII 400V       | CATII 300V                   |
| Analogue display or equivalent               |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| One-shot digital sampling                    | 200 MS/s                  | 50 MS/s                   | 50 MS/s         | -                | -                            |
| ETS repetitive mode                          | 100 GS/s                  | 20 GS/s                   | 20 GS/s         | -                | -                            |
| Vertical resolution                          | 9 bits                    | 8 bits                    | 8 bits          | -                | -                            |
| Detection of transients (Glitch)             |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| Scaling / Physical unit                      |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| PC communication via Ethernet                | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/-             | -                | •/-                          |
| 10Mb Ethernet + Web server                   | •                         |                           |                 | -                | -                            |
| Mains power supply / Battery                 |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| Integrated mode                              | OX-REC                    | OX                        | OX              |                  |                              |
| "Oscilloscope" specifications                |                           | 1                         |                 |                  |                              |
| Max. input sensitivity                       | 2.5 mV/div                | 5 V/div                   | 20 mV/div       | 50 mV/div        | 1 to 5 mV/div                |
| Max. input amplitude                         | 100 V/div                 | 100 V/div                 | 100 V/div       | 5 V/div          | 5 to 20 V/div                |
| Analogue filter                              | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz |                 | -                | 20 MHz (1)                   |
| Time base (per division)                     | 1 ns-200 s                | 5 ns-100 s                | 100 ns-200 s    | 500 ns-0.5 s     | "5 or 10 ns<br>0.1 or 0.2 s" |
| Roll mode/ XY mode                           | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•             | -/•              | -/•                          |
| Memory depth                                 | 50 k / channel            | 50 k / channel            | 50 k / channel  | -                | -                            |
| Acquisition memory                           | PC hard disk              | PC hard disk              | PC hard disk    | -                | -                            |
| No. of reference or math curves on screen    | 4                         | 2                         | 2               | -                | -                            |
| Envelope/Averaging modes                     | -                         | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| SPO (Smart Persistence Oscilloscope)         | •                         | •                         | •               | -                | -                            |
| Automatic measuremens/Cursors                | 20/•                      | 20/•                      | 19/•            | -                | -/•                          |
| Pulse trigger on width/number                | •/•                       | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Video trigger (line counter)                 | •                         | -                         | -               | -                | •                            |
| Trigger on measurement & Automatic backup    | -                         | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Adjustable Hold-Off / Delay                  | -                         | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Calculation functions + - / x / : / Advanced | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•             |                  | •/-/-/-                      |
| Autoset with selection of channels           | •                         | •                         | •               | -                | •                            |
| Other functions                              |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| Spectral analysis, FFT Lin & Log             | 9 bits / 54 dB            | 8 bits / 48 dB            | 8 bits / 48 dB  | -                | -                            |
| TRMS multimeters                             | -                         | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Harmonic analysis                            | 31 orders                 | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Threshold recorders (no. of channels)        | 2 or 4                    | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Power / Power harmonics measurement          | -                         | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| General specifications                       |                           |                           |                 |                  |                              |
| LCD colour screen / B&W / Tube               | PC screen                 | PC screen                 | PC screen       | -/-/•            | -/-/•                        |
| 100% "closed casing" soft calibration"       | •                         | •                         | •               | -                | -                            |
| ScopeNet PC web server/ANDROID app           | •/•                       | -                         | -               | -                | -                            |
| Pages  | 54-55                     | 52                        | 53              | 56               | 56                           |

## **EDIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**

## **SCOPEin@BOX** screenless oscilloscopes

#### PC ergonomics and environment

The MTX 1052-PC. MTX 1054-PC & MTX 162 are genuine "scopes in a box". Compact, lightweight and stackable, these measuring instruments can be connected directly to a PC via a USB or Ethernet

interface with dedicated PC software. The Wifi versions now allow wire-Ethernet less communication.





Users benefit from all the PC's advantages in terms of storage capacity (PC storage capacity) and display (minimum resolution 1024x768), allowing more precise analysis of the curves. The functions are directly accessible from

> Multiwindowing enables simultaneous

play of

zoom, the FFT analysis and

the measure-

traces.

dis-

the the

SCOPFin@BOX control panel General commands

the menus and the Windows toolbar by means of keyboard shortcuts or the mouse. Users control the oscilloscope using the "instrument" control panel, which contains all the commands found on normal oscilloscopes. Online help is also available.



SCOPEin@BOX Display of "X(t)" traces in SPO mode

ments... In this way, users can obtain multiple combinations and check out all the relevant information at a glance.

The MTX 1052 & MTX 1054 offer the SPO (Smart Persistence Oscilloscope) display mode. This principle combines the advantages of analogue and digital oscilloscopes. It can be used to manage the display and acquisitions simultaneously, making it possible to increase the acquisition rate to several tens of thousands per second. With SPO, users can detect brief events, instabilities and untimely anomalies.

The MTX 162, an oscilloscope with a "double time base", allows both normal display and remanent display (like on an analogue oscilloscope).

#### Universal communication



Each oscilloscope benefits from a universal USB communication mode and a 10 Mb Ethernet interface for integration in a local or remote network. When started up in USB or ETHERNET mode, the

BOX models offer built-in Wifi communication

The "W" versions of the SCOPEin@

software automatically detects the instruments connected to the PC or to the network. "Unlimited" storage of the traces is possible simply by saving the files. Firmware upgrades are automatic. It is also possible to export results into Excel or print in Word with just 1 or 2 clicks.



MTX105X: ScopeNet for Android tablets and smartphones can be downloaded free from Google Plav





## Oscilloscopes connected to a PC **DIDASCOPES**

**Compact, economical and simple to use,** the **MTX112** and **MTX162** screenless measuring instruments in the in@BOX range benefit **from the same high performance and know-how as all Metrix**<sup>®</sup> oscilloscopes. When connected to a PC, they take full advantage of all its useful features (large screen, unlimited storage capacity, etc.).



MTX112 10 MHz differential training oscilloscope (Didascope)

#### PC ergonomics and environment

The DIDASCOPEin@BOX simplified PC software automatically detects the oscilloscope connected to the PC's USB port and starts it up. The software automatically opens a control panel and a trace window. The "*READY*" LED on the front panel switches off when the PC has taken control of the instrument.

| - WICLARD COMMAND  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| have increase allongs bloos for  | a, 1   |  |
| IN CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER WAS AND   | 1 .4 X .*  | 1  |
|  | In the second  |  |
|  | A set of the set   |  |
| here a land the second second  |  |  |
| same a state of the state of th | Reduction Real Property  |  |
|  | and a state of the |  |
|  | and the second s |  |
| Party States of States   | Building and and and   |  |
| Ban to a State State   | I wanted I farmer I  |  |
| BARL . CONTRACTOR  |  |  |
| Parat Land   | TTOWN COMPANY  |  |
| (Schoolenet  | The second se  |  |
| their I have the I all the   | A LOCK THE DOCTOR  |  |
| and the second   | Entert different in the  |  |
| ment if the same if and a  | COLUMN TO DA 11  |  |
| the second s   | Ten Law Contract   | International sector and the second secon    |
|  |  | Streets to Reaction of the Street of the Str |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | 46-3 2 200   |  |
|  | Tanker - Research (M)  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | the set of the set   |  |
|  | · 🙆 · 🙆  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | a n an  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Line and Line and Line and   |
|  |  | INFIGURE CONTRACTOR  |

#### Simple to use

Autoset and Vertical/Horizontal Autorange modes. General Autoset: Vertical – Horizontal – Trigger. Differential capture of the signals with banana leads with the MTX112, just like with a multimeter.

#### Keyboard shortcuts

The most frequently-used oscilloscope functions are assigned to keys on the PC keyboard. Remanent display. Double time base in real time.

## Multi-window display for simultaneously observing:

- The f(t) signal, its FFT and the table of automatic measurements.
- The f(t) signal of channels CH1 and CH2 with its XY representation, etc.
- The signal captured at a given moment and its evolution in real time

#### Secure firmware releases

The firmware upgrades are performed with the instrument in operation. This takes 3 minutes and the instrument automatically restarts with the new software version if the transfer has been completed correctly, If not, the instrument restarts with the old software version.



HX0112 - Training kit

## **DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**



Oscilloscope connected to a PC

## MTX 162

Compact, economical and simple to use, this screenless measuring instrument in@BOX benefits from the same high performance and knowhow as all Metrix<sup>®</sup> oscilloscopes. When connected to a PC, it takes advantage of all its useful features (large screen, unlimited storage capacity, etc.).

- Multiple functions: Oscilloscope, FFT Analyser and Recorder
- Normal or remanent display (like on an analogue oscilloscope)
- Deactivatable vertical and horizontal autorange functions to simplify operation
- Communication: USB, Ethernet and Wifi (MTX 162UEW)
- Automatic detection of the available instruments connected to the PC via USB or the Ethernet network



| Specifications            | MTX 162  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Quick selection           |  |
| Bandwidth                 | 60 MHz (bandwidth limiter: 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz or 5 kHz)                 |
| Number of channels        | 2 channels, Class 1, common chassis-earths                           |
| Sampling rate per channel | Repetitive = 20 GS/s - One-shot = 50 MS/s                            |
| Digital oscilloscope      |  |
| Vertical sensitivity      | 8 bits   |
| Sweep speed               | 32 calibres from 5 ns to 100 s/div                                   |
| Memory capacity           | Depth = 50,000 points  |
| Automatic measurements    | 19 measurements + Automatic phase                                    |
|                           | On any type of curve – Markers and limits                            |
| Triggering                |  |
| Mode                      | Auto, Triggered, One-shot ROLL, auto level at 50%                    |
| Sources                   | CH1, CH2, mains  |
| Туре                      | Rising or falling edge, pretriggering adjustable from 0 to 100 %     |
| Digital recorder          |  |
| Recording duration        | 2 s to 33 minutes  |
| Acquisition mode          | Dedicated ROLL mode  |
| General specifications    |  |
| Screen commands           | "Windows-like" with online help - all commands accessible with mouse |
| Communication             | USB type B and Ethernet RJ45   |
|                           | (10 Mb local or remote communication), Wifi (MTX 162UEW)             |
| Dimensions / Weight       | 270 x 213 x 63 mm / 1.8 kg   |
| Warranty                  | 3 years / France   |



| Standard | state | at | deliv | ery |
|----------|-------|----|-------|-----|
|----------|-------|----|-------|-----|

1 MTX 162 oscilloscope delivered with 2 x 100 MHz probes (HX0210), 1 standard USB A/B cable, 1 removable mains power cable and a CD-Rom containing the PC software, the user manual in 5 languages, the programming guide and the drivers

# Série in@BOX

For further details...

References to order

MTX162UE: MTX162 USB+Ethernet MTX162UEW: MTX162+WIFI

#### Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115



52

v.metriv f

#### DIDASCOPEin@BOX

## MTX 112

The MTX112U is the first screenless digital oscilloscope with 600 V CAT II differential inputs and also the easiest to use. This 10 MHz differential training oscilloscope is also an FFT analyser.

- Simplification of the connections with signal capture using banana leads, like on a multimeter
- A Windows environment with quick display refresh in real time
- Multi-windowed display to observe all the signals simultaneously
- DIDASCOPEin@BOX simplified training software in addition to the complete SCOPEin@box LE software in a single software installation



| Specifications             | MTX 112   |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Quick selection            |   |  |
| Bandwidth                  | 10 MHz  |  |
| Number of channels         | 2 channels, Class 1, differential channels  |  |
| Maximum sampling rate      | Repetitive = 20 GS/s - One-shot = 50 MS/s (on each channel)   |  |
| Vertical resolution        | 8 bits  |  |
| Display mode               | 8 x 10 divisions - Multi-window (control panel, complete trace, zoomed trace, FFT, XY, measurements, etc.)  |  |
| Oscilloscope mode          |   |  |
| Vertical sensitivity       | 12 calibres from 20 mV to 100 V/div   |  |
| Sweep speed                | 29 calibres from 100 ns/div to 200 s/div  |  |
| Memory depth               | Acquisition depth = 50,000 points - "unlimited" storage capacity (PC storage capacity)  |  |
| Number of curves on screen | 2 curves + 2 references   |  |
| Automatic measurements     | 19 time or level measurements and Phase measurement with SCOPEin@BOX LE and 5 time measurements<br>with DIDASCOPEin@BOX Markers and Limits on all types of curves                                       |  |
| Other functions            | AUTOSET, +, -, x, /, cursors: dv, dt, 1/dt, phase - cursors linked to the trace or free   |  |
| FFT mode                   |   |  |
| Analysis range             | 2.5 kpoints on 2 channels   |  |
| Trigger                    |   |  |
| Modes                      | Automatic, Triggered, One-shot and ROLL   |  |
| Sources                    | CH1, CH2, mains (LINE)  |  |
| Туре                       | Rise and falling edge   |  |
| Coupling                   | AC, DC  |  |
| Sensitivity                | 0.5 div, adjustment of trigger level ±8 div.  |  |
| Digital data storage       |   |  |
| File management            | Trace or text (compatible with Windows) for the signals and configuration in SCOPEin@BOX LE<br>and text only with DIDASCOPEin@BOX Screenshot file<br>(depending on Windows print manager configuration) |  |
| GLITCH mode                |   |  |
| (transient capture)        | Detection and display of the Min & Max amplitudes between 2 samples - Event duration $\geq$ 20 ns   |  |
| Display modes              | Vector, Envelope, Averaging (factor 2,4 or 8) and Remanence   |  |
| XY mode                    | CH2 versus CH1  |  |
| General specifications     |   |  |
| PC screen commands         | 100 % of commands by mouse, "Windows-like menus" & online help - keyboard shortcuts   |  |
| Configuration memories     | "Unlimited", depends on PC configuration  |  |
| PC interfaces              | USB B connector - "Ready" LED on front panel - indication of front-panel test by PC   |  |
| Safety / EMC               | Safety as per IEC 61010-1 (2001) - 600 V CAT II - EMC as per EN 61326-1   |  |
| Dimensions / Weight        | 270 x 213 x 63 mm / 1.8 kg  |  |
| Warranty                   | 3 years   |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 MTX 112U, 1 mains lead, 2 sets of Ø 4 mm leads with test probes, 1 USB A/B cable, CD-ROM with SCOPEin@BOX LE and DIDASCOPEin@BOX software, 1 user manual in 5 languages, 1 programming manual in French and English + drivers

#### Specific accessories

HX0112, DICABOX DIFF MTX Training module including exercises with mains power supply for MTX112U

#### **Reference to order**

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{MTX112U}}$ : 1 oscilloscope with 2 x 10 MHz channels and USB

Available accessories





## **DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**



# Oscilloscopes connected to a PC MTX 1052 & MTX 1054

In addition to the same performance as traditional oscilloscopes, the SCOPEin@BOX models also offer the advantage of ergonomics as compact as their price! When connected to a PC, they make full use of all its performance features (large, unlimited storage capacity, etc.), while remaining easy to set up and use.



#### Versatile

With 4 instruments in 1 for optimum efficiency (oscilloscope, real-time FFT analyser, harmonic analyser and logger), these high-performance oscilloscopes are designed for laboratory applications in electronics, power electronics and electrical engineering.

#### High-performance

- 2 or 4-channel oscilloscopes, 200 MHz.
- Quick acquisition mode and "SPO" Smart Persistence Oscilloscope display mode.
- Resolution doubled by the 9-bit converter.
- Vertical sensitivity from 250  $\mu\text{V/div}$  to 100 V/div.
- Acquisition depth of 50,000 points per channel.
- Advanced trigger functions (pulse, delay, counting, main/auxiliary channel, fault capture, etc.).

## LX 1600-PC logic analysis probe specially for BUS decoding!

- When the MTX 1052 and MTX 1054 oscilloscopes are used with the 16-channel logic analyser on PC (LX1600-PC), they allow decoding of a large number of buses: UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, LIN, Modbus, etc.
- Oscilloscope acquisition can be synchronized on the basis of the logic analyser trigger conditions.

#### Ergonomic

- Takes full advantage of the PC screen's size and high resolution
- Multi-windowing with trace, FFT, zoom and automatic measurements simultaneously
- "Windows" environment with familiar ergonomics
- Large storage capacity, direct use of files in Windows (Excel, Word, images, etc.), printing in Windows, etc
- ScopeNet web server on PC, tablet or Android smartphone.

#### Communication experts

- Equipped with a USB link and Ethernet with integrated web server
- 100%-programmable using the SCPI standard, delivered with LabWindows and LabView drivers
- Products designed for integration in test benches (19" rack versions)



Self-contained bus-decoding probe powered via USB



www.metrivf

<sup>54</sup> 

| Specifications                    | MTX 1052   | MTX 1054   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Quick selection                   |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                         | 150 MHz (Bandwidth limiter: 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz or 5 kHz) or 200 MHz                               |  |  |
| Number of channels                | 2 channels, Class 1, common chassis-earths 4 channels, Class 1, common chassis-earths          |  |  |
| Sampling rate per channel         | Repetitive = 100 GS/s - One-shot = 200   | MS/s (2 channels), 100 MS/s (4 channels)         |  |
| Vertical resolution               | 9  | bits   |  |
| Display mode                      | 8 x 10 div Multiple windows (co  | ntrol panel, trace, zoom, FFT, etc.)             |  |
| Probe factors                     | Scaling of complete physical signal + ch   | noice of unit ("windows" virtual keyboard)       |  |
| Digital oscilloscope              |  |  |  |
| Vertical sensitivity              | 250 μV to  | o 100 V/div                                      |  |
| Sweep speed                       | 35 calibres from   | n 1 ns to 200 s/div                              |  |
| Data storage capacity             | Memory depth = 50,000 points - storage capac   | city depends on the configuration of the PC used |  |
| Number of curves on screen        | 4 curves +   | 4 references                                     |  |
| Automatic measurements            | 19 measurements + automatic Phase -C   | In all types of curves - Markers and limits      |  |
| Other functions                   | FFT (calculated over 2,048 points), +, -,  | x, / - "Made-to-measure" function editor         |  |
| SPO (Smart Persistence Oscillosco | pe)  |  |  |
| Duration of persistence           | 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms,  | 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s and Infinite                 |  |
| Display                           | Monochror  | me or colour                                     |  |
| Performance                       | Acquisition speed 50 kwaveforms/s/channel, No. of samples acquired: 19 MS/s/channel            |  |  |
| Harmonic analyser                 |  |  |  |
| Analysis range                    | Fundamental + 31 orders, on 1 to 4 channels and fundamental from 40 Hz to 1 kHz simultaneously |  |  |
| Processing                        | Permanent display: total RMS value & THD - Selected order: %F, phase, freq, VRMs               |  |  |
| Trigger                           |  |  |  |
| Mode                              | Auto, Trigge   | red, One-shot                                    |  |
| Source                            | CH1, CH2, EX1, Mains   | CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Mains                        |  |
| lype                              | Edge, pulse width or delay (40 ns  | -10.5 s), Counting (2-16,384 events),            |  |
|                                   | TV (525 = NTSC, 625 = PAL/SECAM),  |  |  |
| <b>0</b>                          | Adjustable pre-triggering from (   | ) to 100 %, Hold-off (40 ns-10.5 s)              |  |
| Coupling                          | AC, DC, HFR (HF rejec  | tion), LFR (LF rejection)                        |  |
| Sensitivity                       | 0.6 div up to I0 MHz, I.5 c  | div from 10 MHz to 150 MHz                       |  |
| (CHI, CH2, CH3 or CH4)            | Irigger lev  | /el +/- 8 div.                                   |  |
| Digital recorder                  | 10 +   |  |  |
| Sampling interval                 | 40 µs t  | 0 53.57 S  |  |
| Recording duration                |  | 31 days  |  |
| Acquisition mode                  | Conditioned by three   | esholds on 4 channels                            |  |
| Due esserie e                     | Mode for capture of 100  | Taults in working memory                         |  |
| Processing                        | Time/date-stamped recordings, conversion and units of physical quantities,                     |  |  |
|                                   | measurements by cursors and event search,  |  |  |
| Concret specifications            | The format compatible with   | standard spreadsneets (.txt)                     |  |
| General specifications            | "Mindows like" & online hold   | 100 % of commands with mouse                     |  |
|                                   | LISE type B and Ethernet D 145 (10   | Mb local or remote communication                 |  |
| Communication                     | USD type D and Ethernet RJ45 (10   | PC or Android tablet                             |  |
| Dimonsions / Woight               |  | S7 mm / 18 kg                                    |  |
| Warranty                          | 2/0 × 2/3 × 6  |  |  |
| wanality                          | S y  |  |  |



#### Standard state at delivery

1 MTX, 1 mains cable, 2 voltage probes, 1 Ethernet crossover cable, 1 Ethernet straight cable, 1 USB cable, 1 CD-Rom containing the SCOPEin@BOX PC software

#### **References to order**

MTX1052B-PC: MTX1052 2 x 150 MHz channels MTX1054B-PC: MTX1054 4 x 150 MHz channels MTX1052BW-PC: MTX1052B-PC, Wifi version MTX1054BW-PC: MTX1054B-PC,WiFi version MTX1052CW-PC: MTX 1052C, 2 x 200 MHz channels, Wifi version\* MTX1054CW-PC: MTX 1054C, 4 x 200 MHz channels, Wifi version\* MTX1052B-RK: MTX1052B-PC, RACK version MTX1054B-RK: MTX1054B-PC, RACK version



#### Specific accessories

When used with the MTX 1032 double differential probes, they allow effective measurements in total safety on all the sub-assemblies not referenced to earth or possessing differentiated chassis-earths

LX1600-PC: Logic Analysis probe, USB A/B cable, test cables and associated wire-grips, CD-Rom containing the SCOPEin@BOX-Logic Analysis PC software, usable only with a SCOPEin@ BOX

#### Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115



## **EANALOGUE OSCILLOSCOPES**



Analogue oscilloscopes with cathode-ray tubes

## **OX 530** & **OX 803B**

Analogue oscilloscopes remain ideal instruments for qualitative analysis and for viewing a signal's waveform as a function of time.

These instruments are managed by a microprocessor and offer an AUTOSET automatic adjustment function as well as alternate triggering.

#### OX 530

Simple and economical

#### OX 803B

- Comprehensive analogue instrument
- Delayed time base and component tester

| Specifications                    | OX 530  | OX 803B  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Quick selection                   |   |  |  |
| Bandwidth                         | 30/35 MHz   | 40 MHz   |  |
| Number of channels                |   | 2  |  |
| Safety according to IEC 61010     | Class 1 - 30  | DO V CAT II  |  |
| Input sensitivity                 | 5 mV to 20 V/div  | 1 mV to 20 V/div                                   |  |
| Operating modes                   | CH1, CH2, ALT, CHOP auto, ADD, -CH2, XY   | CH1, CH2, ALT, CHOP, ADD, -CH2, XY, component test |  |
| Time base                         | 1   | 1 + delay  |  |
| Sweep speed                       | 10 ns to 200 ms/div   |  |  |
| Triggering                        | CH1, CH2, ALT, EXT, LINE  |  |  |
| AUTOTEST function                 | SMART AUTOSET   |  |  |
| Special features                  | Saving of settings, check on user<br>choices by microprocessor,<br>display of selections by LED | Component tests                                    |  |
| Automatic and cursor measurements | -   | -  |  |
| General specifications            |   |  |  |
| Digital link                      | RS232 available as an option  |  |  |
| Power supply                      | 94 - 264 V (48/440 Hz)  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight               | 435 x 330 x 163 mm / 5.5 kg   | 435 x 330 x 163 mm / 6.3 kg                        |  |
| Accessories supplied              | 1 mains power lead, 1 user manual (S version with 2 probes also available)                      |  |  |



#### Standard state at delivery

1 OX, 1 mains power cable, 1 user manual

#### **Available accessories** See pages 107 to 115

#### Isolated single-channel cathode-ray training oscilloscope



With its coloured buttons and safety banana plugs, the OX 71 is the product of reference for training people how to use an oscilloscope. In terms of safety, their double isolation prevents risks due to connection errors:

- 5 MHz bandwidth
- 50 mV/div to 5 V/div sensitivity in 1-2-5 sequence
- Sweep rate from 500 ns/div to 500 ms/div
- AC, DC and earth coupling

#### **References to order**

OX0530: OX 530 oscilloscope OX0530-S: OX0530 + 2 probes OX0803B: OX 803B oscilloscope OX0803BS: OX0803B + 2 probes OX71: single-channel 5 MHz training oscilloscope

- IEC 61010-1 safety, class 2, 400 V CAT II
- Delivered with training software in 5 languages



For further details..



## ELABORATORY DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES \_

## Selection guide

## OX 6000, DOX 2000 & DOX 3000 family



|   | Multi-purpose                                     | Expert  | Classic                       | SPO                    |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Selection families                        | Ox6202B<br>Ox6062B                                | OX16204                                       | DOX2025<br>DOX2040<br>DOX2100 | DOX3104<br>DOX3304     |
| Bandwidth                                 | 60 to 200 MHz                                     | 200 MHz                                       | 40 to 100 MHz                 | 100 and 300 MHz        |
| Channels (number/type)                    | 2 / class 1<br>Metal BNC                          | 4 / isolated<br>Plastic BNC                   | 2 / class 1<br>Metal BNC      | 4/class 1<br>Metal BNC |
| IEC61010 safety                           | 300 V CAT II                                      | 600 V CAT II                                  | 300 V CAT II                  | 300 V CAT I            |
| One-shot digital sampling                 | 1 GS/s  | 2.5 GS/s                                      | 500 MS/s to 1 GS/s            | 2 GS/s                 |
| Repetitive mode                           | 50 GS/s   | 100 GS/s                                      | 10 to 50 GS/s                 |                        |
| Vertical resolution                       | 10 bits   | 12 bits                                       | 8 bits                        | 8 bits                 |
| PC communication via USB / Ethernet       | •/•   | •/•   | •/-                           | •/•                    |
| "Oscilloscope" specifications             |   |   |                               |                        |
| Max. input sensitivity                    | 2.5 mV/div  | 2.5 mV/div                                    | 2 mV/div                      | 2 mV/div               |
| Max. input amplitude                      | 100 V/div   | 200 V/div                                     | 10 V/div                      | 10 V/div               |
| Time base (per division)                  | 1 ns-200 s  | 1 ns-200 s                                    | 2.5 ns-50 s                   | 1 ns - 50 s            |
| Memory depth<br>Acquisition memory        | 2.5 or 50 k / channel<br>Up to 2 GB<br>on SD Card | 50 kpts / channel<br>Up to 2 GB<br>on SD Card | 40 kB / channel<br>Up to 2 MB | 28 Mpts                |
| Automatic measurements/Cursors            | 20/•  | 20/•  | 32/•                          | 32/•                   |
| Other functions                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·             |   |                               |                        |
| FFT Lin & Log spectral analysis           | 10 bits / 60dB                                    | 12bits / 60dB                                 | 8 bits                        | 8 bits                 |
| TRMS multimeters / Generator              | 200 kHz   | 200 kHz                                       |                               | 25 MHz generator       |
| Harmonic analyser                         | 61 orders   | 61 orders                                     | -                             |                        |
| Threshold recorders (number of channels)  | 2   | 4   | Recorder                      |                        |
| Power/power harmonics measurement         | •   | •   | -                             |                        |
| General specifications                    |   |   |                               |                        |
| LCD colour screen                         | 5.7 inches  | 5.7 inches                                    | 7 inches                      | 8 inches               |
| Software calibration 100% "casing closed" | •   | •   |                               |                        |
| ScopeNet PC web server/ANDROID app.       | •/•   | •/•   |                               |                        |
| Pages                                     | 58-59   | 58-59   | 60-61                         | 62-63                  |

## **DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**





General-purpose digital oscilloscopes

## OX 6062B, OX 6202B & OXi 6204

#### 4 modes in one instrument:

oscilloscope + multimeter + recorder + analyser.

- Backlit ¼ VGA colour TFT LCD TOUCH screen
- Multi-interface communication: RS232, USB, Centronics and Ethernet
- High-capacity data storage on removable SD-Card up to 2 GB and more capacity on FTP server
- WEB server for "100 % of functions", FTP server/client for easy file exchange and Instruments Administrator via Ethernet on PC or Android tablet





The OXi 6204 proposes all the functions of a 4-channel SCOPIX with 4  $\times$  600 V CAT II plastic BNC terminals and 1  $\times$  RJ45 cable for Ethernet connection.

#### Extension of storage capacity

As these instruments are equipped with micro SD cards, users can store all the data (reference curves, instrument settings, screenshots) up to 2 GB. The USB/SD card reader delivered with the instrument makes data transfer onto PC quick and simple.

#### Standard state at delivery

 $1\,$  OX 6000 oscilloscope , 1 stylus, 1 user manual and 1 programming manual on CD-Rom, 1  $\mu SD$  card with a minimum capacity of 1 GB plus SD adapter, 2 x 1/10 probes, 1 Ethernet crossover cable and 1 USB / RS232 cable

#### **OX6000B** accessories

HX0003: 1/10 safety probe, 150 MHz, 400 V HX0004: 1/10 safety probe, 250 MHz, 1,000 V HX0210: 1/1 standard probe, 100 MHz, 300 V CAT II HX0220: 1/1 standard probe, 200 MHz, 300 V CAT II HX0077: 50 kpts memory option HX0028: Harmonic analyser mode HX0029: Recorder mode

#### OXi6204 accessories

HX0108: 600 V safety probe + 600 V BAN/BNC adapter HX0106: BNC-BNC lead 1 m 600 V (x2) HX0107: BNC-BAN adapters 4 mm 600 V (x2)

#### **References to order**

OX6062B-CSD: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 60 MHz, SD, colour OX6062B-MSD: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 60 MHz, SD, B&W OX6062B-CSDO: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 60 MHz, SD, colour with all options installed OX6062B-CFG: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 60 MHz, SD, colour, with one extra configurable option as selected OX6202B-CSD: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 200 MHz, SD, colour OX6202B-CSD: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 200 MHz, SD, colour with all options installed OX6202B-CFG: Digital oscilloscope, 2 x 200 MHz, SD, with one extra configurable option as selected

 $\mbox{OXi6204:}$  Digital oscilloscope, 4 x 200 MHz, SD, colour plus recorder and 50 kpts options installed

Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115



58

| Specifications                      | OX 6062B   | OX 6202B                             | OXi 6204                            |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Human-Machine Interface             |  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Display                             | Colour 1/4 VGA LCD (115 x 86 m   | m) - 320 x 240 - TFT backlighting    | (adjustable automatic power off)    |  |
| On-screen display of curves         | 2/4 curves + 4 references  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Commands                            | 32 commands in direct access & shortcuts – 1 on-off and standby button |                                      |                                     |  |
|                                     | Touch screen – "Windows-like" menus and graphical commands             |                                      |                                     |  |
|                                     | 5 complete languages with me   | enus & online help (English, Frend   | ch. Italian. Spanish and German)    |  |
| Vertical                            |  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Bandwidth                           | 60 MHz   | 200                                  | MHz                                 |  |
|                                     | 15 M   | Hz. 1.5 MHz or 5 kHz bandwidth       | limiter                             |  |
| Number of channels                  | 2 Class 1 channels   | (referenced to earth)                | 4 isolated channels                 |  |
|                                     | 300 V CAT  | II - Metal BNC                       | 600 V CAT II - Plastic BNC          |  |
| Vertical sensitivity                | Ranges from 2.5 m  | 1V to 100 V/div (+ 2 %)              | 200 V/div                           |  |
| Vertical zoom                       |  | "One Click Winzoom" system           |                                     |  |
|                                     | (graphical zoom directly on screen) – x 16 max                         |                                      |                                     |  |
| Probe factors                       | 1/10/100 or any scaling – definition of measurement unit               |                                      |                                     |  |
| Horizontal                          | .,,,,  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Sweep speed                         | 35 calibres from 1 ns  | /div to 200 s/div Roll mode from     | m 100 ms to 200 s/div               |  |
| Horizontal zoom                     | "One Click Winzoom"  | " system (graphical zoom directly    | ( on screen) - x 5 max.             |  |
| Triggering                          |  |                                      | ,                                   |  |
| Mode                                | Automatic, Trigger   | ed. One-shot. Auto Level 50 % /      | CH1. CH2. EXT. LINE                 |  |
|                                     | Edge. Pulse wid  | th (20 ns - 20 s). Delay (120 ns to  | $_{\rm 20~s}$ ). Counting.          |  |
|                                     | TV frame o   | r TV line (525 = NTSC or 625 = F     | PAL/SECAM)                          |  |
|                                     | Continuous adjustment of Trigger position                              |                                      |                                     |  |
| Digital memory                      |  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Maximum sampling rate               | 50 GS/s ir   | n ETS mode                           | 100 GS/s in ETS mode                |  |
|                                     | 1 GS/s in one-shot m   | ode (on each channel)                | 2.5 GS/s in one-shot mode           |  |
|                                     | Storage capacity: 2  | 500 pts per channel                  |                                     |  |
|                                     | (200 curves in m   | emory) or 50 kpts                    | 50 kpts                             |  |
|                                     | 2 GB on SD card - 2 ns Gl  | ITCH mode / Envelope, Averaging      | (factors 2 to 64) / XY mode         |  |
| Other functions                     |  |                                      |                                     |  |
| AUTOSET                             | Complete in less than  | 5 s. with recognition of the channel | s - Frequency > 30 Hz               |  |
|                                     | FFT (Lin or Log) with measuremen                                       | t cursors - Functions: + x . / with  | management of coefficients & units  |  |
|                                     | Measurements: 2 or 3 cursors &   | & 20 automatic measurements - Res    | olution 10/12 bits, 4-digit display |  |
| Multimeter                          | I  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Channels / counts                   | 2 channels   | s / 4,000 cts                        | 4 channels / 8,000 cts              |  |
|                                     |  | Min/max bargraph – TRMS              |                                     |  |
|                                     | Time/date  | -stamped graphical recording (5      | min to 31 days)                     |  |
| AC, DC, AC + DC voltages            | 300 to 300 \   | /rms or 400 Vdc                      | 300 mV to 600 VRMs                  |  |
|                                     |  |                                      | or 600 Vbc                          |  |
|                                     | Vbc accuracy 0.5 %R +  | 5 D - bandwidth 200 kHz              |                                     |  |
| Resistance                          | 80 <b>Ω</b> to 32 M <b>Ω</b> – a                                       | ccuracy 0.5 %R + 5 D - quick co      | ntinuity test < 10 ms               |  |
| Other measurements                  | Capacitance: 5 n   | F to 5 mF / Frequency: 200 kHz       | / 3.3 V diode test                  |  |
| Harmonic analyser mode (option)     | -  |                                      |                                     |  |
|                                     | 2/4 multi-channel analysis, 61 orde                                    | ers, fundamental frequency from 40   | to 450 Hz in auto or manual mode    |  |
|                                     | Simultaneous   | measurements: total VRMS, THD and    | selected order                      |  |
|                                     | (9   | % fundamental, phase, frequency, VR  | MS)                                 |  |
| Recorder mode (option)              |  |                                      | Integrated                          |  |
|                                     | Duration / Sa  | ampling from 2 s to 1 month / 80     | 0 μs to 18 min.                     |  |
|                                     | (40 μs   | to 53 s with "Extended Memory"       | " option,                           |  |
|                                     | record   | ling conditions on thresholds or v   | window,                             |  |
|                                     | simultaneous conditions  | on several channels, with adjust     | able duration from 160 $\mu$ s,     |  |
|                                     | analysis of recordings, so   | cale and physical units, automatic   | c or cursor measurements,           |  |
|                                     | time/date  | e-stamped fault search function,     | zoom, etc.                          |  |
| General specifications              |  |                                      |                                     |  |
| Network screen printing (standard), | 11 B&W or colour drivers:  | IBM Proprinter, Epson ESC/P, Ca      | non HP PCL, Seiko DPU411,           |  |
| RS232 (standard) or Centronics      | Postscript Ima   | ge files: ".bmp" approx. 10 kB, ".g  | jif" approx. 5 kB                   |  |
| (optional accessory)                | (storage in memory, RS232 or Ethernet transfer)                        |                                      |                                     |  |
| PC communication                    | Local Ethernet, RS 232 (max. 115 kbs) or USB (option)                  |                                      |                                     |  |
|                                     | Remote Ethernet 10 Mb and ScopeNet web server                          |                                      |                                     |  |
|                                     | "SX-N  | Aetro" PC application software (c    | option)                             |  |
| Mains power supply                  |  | Adjustable standby mode              |                                     |  |
|                                     | Multi-voltage: 9   | 98-264 V / 47-63 Hz / < 15 W - F     | Removable cable                     |  |
| Mechanical specifications           | 23   | 30 (h) x 185 (l) x 180 (w) mm / 2.   | 1 kg                                |  |
| Warranty                            |  | Lifetime warranty                    |                                     |  |



Communication with ANDROID tablets or smartphones



## BENCHTOP DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES

## 2-channel colour digital oscilloscopes DOX 2000 family



#### Exceptional ergonomics: extra-bright 7"

- Customization of the display to suit your nee types with adjustable colours, graticule, brightness, contrast, etc.
- Simple front panel: traditional front-panel controls (rotary knobs and keys)
- 5 language choices selectable per menu (English, French, Spanish, Italian, German)
- Quick power-up and power-down in less than 10 s
- Easy to transport due to its shape, its built-in handle and its 9-inch depth

## High performance and multiple acquisition and analysis functions

- Maximum sampling rate of up to 1 GS/s in oneshot mode and 50 GS/s for periodic signals
- Acquisition memory depth from 32 kpoints to 2 Mpoints, depending on the model, to optimize your analyses
- 5 complete trigger types: edge, pulse, video, slope and alternate
- 32 simultaneous automatic measurements on screen and manual cursor measurements
- Recording of up to 6 Mpoints by slow acquisition



Simple MATH functions +/-/\*/ and "real-time" FFT function with simultaneous display of trace

#### Practical interfaces and printing

• Usual communication: USB host and device (PC, Pictbridge printer, USB key)

Math

2 Mpts

ormat, screen

- Multiple storage: 20 configurations and 5 types of recordings: parameters, curves, images, .csv and factory settings internally or on USB key, etc.
- Comprehensive EASYSCOPE software for all your analyses



Easyscope software for data processing (csv), SCPI command transmission, screenshots (bmp), configuration, virtual control panel



melrix

www.metriv



| Specifications                          | DOX 2025   | DOX 2040 / DOX 2100   |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Human-Machine Interface                 |  |   |  |  |
| Type of display                         | 7" colour TFT LCD screen (resolution 480 x 234) / Adjustable brightness and contrast   |   |  |  |
| Display of curves on screen             | 8 x 18 division trace area / 2 curves + reference + Math function - Complete graticule or borders<br>Display mode: Samples or Vectors with interpolation or Persistence Mode               |   |  |  |
| Commands                                | / Usual direct commands via buttons on front panel /<br>with selection using 5 buttons opposite -  | System with menus on right-hand side of screen<br>"Menus On/Off" and print commands |  |  |
| Choice of language                      | By menu, 5 languages (FR/EN/DE   | E/IT/ES), online help in English  |  |  |
| Vertical deflection                     |  |   |  |  |
| Bandwidth                               | 25 MHz   | 40 MHz / 100 MHz<br>20 MHz bandwidth limiter  |  |  |
| Number of channels                      | 2 channels, commo  | n chassis-earths  |  |  |
| Impedance                               | 1 MΩ / 18 pF and Exte  | ernal Trig channel  |  |  |
| Display of traces                       | Channel number, earth reference indicator  | r and trace in the colour of the channel  |  |  |
| Maximum input voltage                   | ± 300 Vp-p (wit  | thout probe)  |  |  |
| Vertical sensitivity                    | 12 calibres from 2 mV to 10 V  | /div - Basic accuracy ±3 %  |  |  |
| Rise time                               | < 14 ns  | < 8 ns (DOX2040) <3.5 ns (DOX2100)  |  |  |
| Compensated probe factors               | 1 / 5 / 10 / 50 / 100  | 0 / 500 / 1,000   |  |  |
| Horizontal deflection                   |  |   |  |  |
| Sweep speed                             | 25 ns/div. to 50 s/div. (Oscilloscope mode)  | 2.5 ns/div. to 50 s/div. (Oscilloscope mode)  |  |  |
| Scan or ROLL mode                       | 100 ms/div. to 50 s/div. (F  | Recorder - Scan mode)   |  |  |
| Horizontal zoom                         | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Triggering                              |  |   |  |  |
| Sources / Modes                         | CH1, CH2, Ext, Ext/5, mains / Automatic, Triggered, One-shot- XY   |   |  |  |
| Roll mode                               | 100 ms/div. to 50 s/div.   |   |  |  |
| Туре                                    | Edge, pulse width (20 ns - 10 s), video (Pal, Secam, NTSC), slope, alternate   |   |  |  |
| Coupling                                | AC, DC, HFR (HF rejection), LFR (LF rejection)   |   |  |  |
| Digital data storage                    |  |   |  |  |
| Maximum sampling rate                   | One-shot = 250 MS/s (2 channels), 500 MS/s (1 channel) One-shot = 500 MS/s (2 channels), 1 GS/s (1 c<br>Repetitive = 10 GS/s Repetitive = 50 GS/s  |   |  |  |
| Vertical resolution                     | 8 bits (vertical resolution 0.4%)  |   |  |  |
| Memory depth                            | Max. depth = 32 kpoints<br>"Unlimited" storage capacity (USB key)  | Max. depth = 2 Mpoints (long MEM)<br>"Unlimited" storage capacity (USB key)         |  |  |
| User memory                             | 2 MB for storing trace, text and configuration files, math functions, print files, image files, etc.   |   |  |  |
| File management                         | Trace files (proprietary format and .CSV format compatible with spreadsheets for the signals /<br>Complete instrument setup files / Screenshot files (.BMP format compatible with Windows) |   |  |  |
| PEAK DETECT mode<br>(transient capture) | Minimum event duration = 10 ns   |   |  |  |
| Display modes                           | Points or vectors<br>Persistence (1s, 2s, 5s, 10s.20s or infinite) or Averaging (factor from 4 to 256)   |   |  |  |
| XY mode                                 | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Dther functions                         |  |   |  |  |
| AUTOSET                                 | AUTO-adjustment of amplitude, t  | ime base and trigger position   |  |  |
| MATH functions on the channels          | Trace calculated in "real time": CH1 and CH2: addition. subtraction. multiplication. division  |   |  |  |
| FFT analyser                            | FFT calculated over 1,024 points / Simultaneous display of trace + FFT / 4 window types (Rectangle,<br>Hamming, Hanning, Blackmann)  |   |  |  |
| Manual measurement cursors              | Manual tracking and automatic modes  |   |  |  |
| PASS/FAIL                               | Pass/Fail test on the bas  | sis of a limit envelope   |  |  |
| Recorder                                | Recording mode for slow signal   | s > 100 ms (6 Mpoint ROLL)  |  |  |
| Automatic measurements                  | 32 time or level measurements  |   |  |  |
| Probe calibration signal                | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Warranty                                |  |   |  |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 DOX digital analyser-oscilloscope, European mains power cable, 2 x 1/1 and 1/10 switchable voltage probes, USB A/B cable, CD-ROM containing PC software and user manual

Demonstration board available for practical exercises: HX0074



#### **References to order**

DOX2025: Digital oscilloscope 2 x 25 MHz DOX2040: Digital oscilloscope 2 x 40 MHz DOX2100: Digital oscilloscope 2 x 100 MHz

Available accessories See pages 107 to 115



61

**OSCILLOSCOPES** 

## **ESPO BENCHTOP DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES**



## DOX 3000 family

Comprehensive with high performance  $\leq$ 

#### 100 and 300 MHz bandwidth with built-in 25 MHz generator and serial bus decoding

4-channel oscilloscopes with TFT screen 8 inches wide offering 256 levels of colour intensity.

Display using **Sensitive Phosphor Oscilloscope technology for optimized** waveform capture: 110,000 wfs/s, exceptional acquisition and display functions for precisely reconstructing a signal.

Maximum acquisition memory depth: **28 Mpoints.** Practical, intuitive HMI with tradition frontpanel commands (rotary knobs with lighting), 5 languages selectable by menu (English, French, Spanish, Italian and German) plus help in French and English.

High-performance oscilloscope with maximum sampling rate of up to 2 GS/s in real time, vertical sensitivity from 2 mV/div. to 10 V/div. and from 1 ns to 50 s/div with complex and complete **triggers** (Pattern, windows, interval, Dropout, runt).

Alberter and Michael Schollow Schollow

A built-in 25 MHz arbitrary signal generator with programming software is included.

28 Mpts

FFT

Math

Serial bus decoding function with integrated triggers: I2C, SPI, UART, CAN, LIN and MSO 8-channel digital logic analyser **for analysing digital** transmissions (DOX-MSO3LA option).



Easy analysis with 32 automatic measurements and statistical chart, manual cursor measurements and advanced math functions: simultaneous display of trace + 4-channel FFT.

Communication: USB host, USB key and device (PC, Pictbridge printers) and Ethernet.





62





| Specifications                         | DOX 3104  | DOX 3304  |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Interface                              |   |   |  |
| Screen                                 | Colour 8" TFT LCD screen, 800 x 480 pixels, 24 bits   |   |  |
| On-screen display                      | On 8x14 div with 4 channels + reference + Math functions and statistics table - full screen     |   |  |
|  | Vector or point modes with interpolation, permanent SPO mode: normal or colour                  |   |  |
| Language                               | French, English, Italian, Spanish and German  |   |  |
| Vertical deflection                    |   |   |  |
| Bandwidth                              | 100 MHz / 300 MHz - Bandwidth limiter: 20 MHz   |   |  |
| No. of channels                        | 4 channels + 1  | external channel  |  |
| Max. input voltage                     | 300 V (E  | DC+AC Pk)   |  |
| Vertical sensitivity                   | 12 calibres from 2 mV to 10 V/div   | <ul> <li>Accuracy ±3% – 8-bit resolution</li> </ul>               |  |
| Rise time                              | < 3.5 ns (DOX 3104)   | / < 1.2 ns (DOX 3304)   |  |
| Probe compensation factors             | x 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 / 5 / 10 / 20 / 50 / 100 /  | / 200 / 500 / 1,000 / 2,000 / 5,000 / 10,000                      |  |
| Horizontal deflection                  |   |   |  |
| Time base speed                        | 1 ns/div to 50s/  | 'div (oscilloscope)   |  |
| Max. no. of traces captured per second | 110,000   | ) traces/s  |  |
| Horizontal zoom                        | Compressio  | on, expansion   |  |
| Automatic ROLL mode                    | 100 ms/div to 50  | ) s/div (1-2-5 step)  |  |
| Trigger system                         |   |   |  |
| Sources/Mode                           | CH1, CH2 or CH3, CH4 Ext, Ext/5, AC   | line / Auto, Normal triggered, One-shot                           |  |
| Туре                                   | Edge, Pulse (20 ns to 10 s), Slope (risi  | ng, falling), Video (NTSC, PAL, SECAM),                           |  |
|  | Windows, Interval, Dropout, Runt, Pattern   |   |  |
| Trigger on serial bus and Decoding     | I2C, SPI, UART/   | RS232, CAN, LIN   |  |
| MSO logic analyser input               | Option: 8 channels + clock for TT   | FL/CMOS/LVCOM/CUSTOM signals                                      |  |
| Acquisition                            |   |   |  |
| Real-time sampling rate                | ETS:  | 2 GS/s  |  |
| Vertical resolution                    | 8 bits (vertical  | resolution 0.4%)  |  |
| Acquisition depth                      | Up to 28 M: 14 Mpts per channel, adjustable: 7 k / 14 k / 70 k / 140 k / 700 k / 1.4 M / 7 Mpts |   |  |
| File manager                           | Irace files (DAV proprietary format and Excel-compatible ".CSV" format)                         |   |  |
|  | ".set" configuration files - ".bmp" screenshot files  |   |  |
| Acquisition                            | Normal, Peak dete   | ct, Average, High res.  |  |
| Peak detection                         | Minimum event duration = 10 ns  |   |  |
| "Statistics" mode                      | Measurement of events   |   |  |
| Other functions                        |   |   |  |
| AUTOSET                                | AUTO adjustment: amplit   | tude, time base and trigger                                       |  |
| MATH function                          | Trace calculated in real time: CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4   | 4, + , - , x , / , (d/dt), integral (Jdt) and square root ( $$ ). |  |
| FFT analyser                           | FFT calculated on 1,024 points - simultaneously with the waveform for the 4 channels            |   |  |
|  | Adjustable windowing: rectangu  | lar, Hamming, Hanning, Blackmann                                  |  |
| Cursors                                | Manual, Track   | mode and Auto   |  |
| PASS/FAIL                              | Pass/Fail mode with specific terminal for envelope adjustment                                   |   |  |
| Automatic measurements                 | 32 measurements   | and statistics table  |  |
| Built-in 25 MHz function generator     | 25 MHz- 125 MS/s - 14 bits - arbitrar   | ry function generation with EasyWave                              |  |
| General specifications                 |   |   |  |
| Recording                              | Internal storage or USB   | flash drive on front panel  |  |
| Printing                               | Via USB Hos   | st (PictBridge)   |  |
| Communication on PC                    | Via USB device or Ethernet link for EASYSCOPE (OX) and EASYWAVE (GX) software                   |   |  |
| Power supply                           | Universal 100-240 V / 45-440 Hz/ 50 VAmax with removable cable                                  |   |  |
| Safety / EMC / Locking                 | Compliant with the IEC 6101-1 standard, 300   | V CAT I - EMC as per EN61326-1 - Kensington lock                  |  |
| Temperature                            | Use: 0°C to +40°C - S   | Storage: -20°C to +60°C   |  |
| Mechanical specifications              | 352 x 111 x 224 mm - 3.6 kg (4 channels) - IP20   |   |  |
|  | 3-year warranty   |   |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 DOX digital oscilloscope, European mains power cable, 4 x 1/10 voltage probes, 1 USB cable, USB key containing software, user manual and practical training exercises

Demonstration board available for practical exercises: HX0074

#### **References to order**

DOX3304 (300 MHz, 4 channels) + arbitrary generator+ serial bus decoding DOX3104 (100 MHz, 4 channels) + arbitrary generator + serial bus decoding DOX-MSO3LA: MSO 8-channel logic probe

#### Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115



## ■ ON-SITE DIGITAL **OSCILLOSCOPES**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE DOX FAMILY OF BENCHTOP OSCILLOSCOPES

## EASYSCOPEX is the PC data processing software for the oscilloscopes in the DOX family.

It can be used to extend the oscilloscope's functions via USB (without drivers) or Ethernet (DOX 3000), depending on the models, for:

- Recovery of the .csv trace files
- Transmission of programming commands (SCPI format)
- Remote command test via VIRTUAL PANEL
- Recovery of screenshots in .bmp format



Available at the rear of the instrument:

- Input channel for the Pass/Fail mask test, ideal for quickly identifying problems on a signal
- Input channel for external triggering
- PC/device communication interfaces: USB or Ethernet
- Slot for KENSINGTON lock for greater security



#### EASYWAVE is PC software which allows users to:

- Recover the curves from the oscilloscope mode and then modify the waveforms using drawing tools
- Transfer or import waveforms into the ARBitrary function (4 memory locations)
- Consult the file library (sine, square, ramp, pulse, noise, cardiac, exponential, etc.) in the memory of the oscilloscope's generator mode



Transmission of SCPI commands



Screenshots



Recovery of traces



Virtual panel



#### These software products are available from the DOX Support section on our website.



64

## Selection guide



|  | "Stand-alone" multi-function oscilloscopes |  |                           |                           |                           |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Handscope Scopix                           |  |                           |                           |                           |
|  | Maintenance                                | Electronics                              | Energy                    | Industrial                | Fieldbus                  |
| Selection families                           | OX5022<br>OX5042                           | OX7202-OX7204<br>OX7102-OX7104<br>OX7062 | OX7104P<br>OX7042P        | OX7042                    | OX7202 BUS<br>OX7204 BUS  |
| Bandwidth                                    | 20 and 40 MHZ                              | 60 to 200 MHz                            | 40 to 100 MHz             | 40 MHz                    | 200 MHz                   |
| Channels (number/type)                       | 2 isolated                                 | 2 or 4 / isolated                        | 2 or 4 / isolated         | 2 / isolated              | 2 or 4 / isolated         |
| IEC61010 safety                              |  | 1000                                     | V CAT II / 600 V C        | AT III                    |                           |
| One-shot digital sampling                    | 50 MS/s                                    | 2.5 GS/s                                 | 2.5 GS/s                  | 2.5 GS/s                  | 2.5 GS/s                  |
| Repetitive mode                              | 2 GS/s                                     | 50 or 100 GS/s                           | 50 or 100 GS/s            | 50 or 100 GS/s            | 50 GS/s                   |
| Vertical resolution                          | 9 bits                                     | 12 bits                                  | 12 bits                   | 12 bits                   | 12 bits                   |
| Transient detection (Glitch)                 | > 20 ns                                    | 2 ns                                     | 2 ns                      | 2 ns                      | 2 ns                      |
| Scaling/physical unit                        | •/•  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| PC communication / Ethernet                  | •  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| Ethernet 10Mb + Web server                   |  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Mains/battery power supply                   | •/•  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| Alimentation secteur / Batterie              | •/•  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| "Oscilloscope" specifications                |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| Max. input sensitivity                       | 5 mVdiv                                    | 156 µV/div                               | 156 μV/div                | 156 μV/div                | 156 µV/div                |
| Max. input amplitude                         | 200 V/div                                  | 200 V/div                                | 200 V/div                 | 200 V/div                 | 200 V/div                 |
| Analogue filter                              | 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz                             | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz                | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz | 15 MHz, 1.5 MHz,<br>5 kHz |
| Time base (per division)                     | 25 ns-200 s                                | 1 ns-200 s                               | 1 ns-200 s                | 1 ns-200 s                | 1 ns-200 s                |
| Roll mode / XY mode                          | •/•  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| "Memory depth                                | 2.5 k / channel                            | 2.5 to 50 k /<br>channel                 | 2.5 to 50 k /<br>channel  | 2.5 to 50 k /<br>channel  | 50 k / channel            |
| Acquisition memory"                          | 2 MB memory                                | Up to 2 GB on<br>SD card                 | Up to 2 GB on<br>SD card  | Up to 2 GB on<br>SD card  | Up to 2 GB on<br>SD card  |
| No. of reference or math curves on screen    |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| Envelope / Averaging modes                   |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| SPO (Smart Persistence Oscilloscope)         |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| Automatic measurements / Cursors             | -  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| Pulse trigger width/number                   | -  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Video trigger (line counter)                 | -  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Trigger on measurement & automatic backup    | -  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                       |
| Adjustable Hold-Off / Delay                  | •/•/•                                      | •/•/•/•                                  | •/•/•/•                   | •/•/•/•                   | •/•/•/•                   |
| Advanced + - / x / : / calculation functions | •  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Autoset with channel selection               | •  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Other functions                              |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| FFT Lin & Log spectral analysis              | -  | 12 bits / 72 dB                          | 12 bits / 72 dB           | 12 bits / 72 dB           | 12 bits / 72 dB           |
| TRMS multimeters                             | 50 kHz                                     | 200 kHz                                  | 200 kHz                   | 200 kHz                   | 200 kHz                   |
| Harmonic analysis                            | 31 orders                                  | 61 orders                                | 61 orders                 | 61 orders                 |                           |
| Threshold recorders (no. of channels)        | 2  | 2 or 4                                   | 2 or 4                    | 2                         | 2 or 4                    |
| Power/Power Harmonics measurement            | •  | •  | •                         | •                         |                           |
| General specifications                       |  |  |                           |                           |                           |
| Colour LCD / B&W / Tube screen               | •/-/-                                      | •/-/-                                    | •/-/-                     | •/•/-                     | •/•/-                     |
| 100% "casing closed" software calibration    | •  | •  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| ScopeNet PC web server / ANDROID app         |  | •/•                                      | •/•                       | •/•                       | •except bus /•            |
| Pages  | 66-67                                      | 68-69-71                                 | 68 to 70                  | 68-70                     | 72                        |

## **OSCILLOSCOPES** WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS





Stand-alone portable digital oscilloscopes

## **OX 5022** & **OX 5042**

The most compact oscilloscopes with totally isolated channels on the market for all your work on electrical installations in the field as well as for general maintenance.









66





The 20 and 40 MHz HANDSCOPE models are compact. simple and effective tools for your troubleshooting, with 2 totally-isolated channels to measure all industrial signals.

#### 4 tools in 1 in addition to the Oscilloscope function:

- 2 multimeter (8,000 counts) and recorder channels:
- + Harmonic analyser: on fundamentals from 40 Hz to 450 Hz + Power measurement

As well as math functions and simple triggers with automatic scaling.

## Ergonomics

Icons help you understand the measurements

■ 3.5" colour TFT screen with LED backlighting and 320 x 240 resolution

- Simple to use: one key equals one function (triggering, configuration, etc.)
- Integrated interactive multilingual help function
- Recording of the measurements
- Isolated USB communication using the SCPI protocol

#### **Applications**

The HANDSCOPEs are ideal for maintenance and troubleshooting in the field, technical education, etc.

There are a large number of possible applications: measurements on 2 signals with different earths, power measurements on variable speed drives with display of the waveform, analysis of the mains outage time (equipment operating on battery), etc.).

It is possible to store the graphs, data points and screenshots to help you produce your reports.

And the HANDSCOPEs are delivered with probes and and a banana adapter for measurements up to 600 V. A version specially designed for education (-KE) is delivered with 2 banana-socket inputs to simplify your connections for practical exercises in total safety.

The SX METRO software is an additional post-processing tool for processing your data: min./max., remanence when testing, FFT, math, filter, decoding and power functions, etc.

## www.handscope.chauvin-arnoux.com



Detailed product brochures can be downloaded free of charge from www.metrix.fr www.metri







| Specifications              | OX 5022  | OX 5042                                    |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Quick selection             |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                   | 20 MHz   | 40 MHz                                     |  |
| Bandwidth limiter           | 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz   |  |  |
| Number of channels          | 2 totally-isolated channels  |  |  |
| IEC 61010 safety            | 600 V CAT III  |  |  |
| Maximum sampling rate       | 2 GS/s in ETS mode – 50 MS/s ir  | n one-shot mode on each channel            |  |
| Vertical resolution         | 9 bits   |  |  |
| Display mode                | 2,500 real acquisiti   | on points on screen                        |  |
|                             | Envelope, Averaging (facto   | ors 2 to 64) and XY (vector)               |  |
| Digital oscilloscope        |  |  |  |
| Vertical sensitivity        | 5 mV to 1  | 200 V/div                                  |  |
| Sweep speed                 | 25 ns/div to 200 s/div −Roll M   | 1ode from 100 ms to 200 s/div              |  |
| Data storage                | Memory depth: 2,50   | 0 points per channel                       |  |
|                             | 2 MB for storing files: trace (  | .trc), text, (.txt), configuration         |  |
|                             | (.cfg) and image files (.bmp)  |  |  |
| Display of curves on screen | 2 curves + 2 references + memory trace or mathematical calculation                         |  |  |
| Automatic measurements      | 18 time or level measurements and phase measurement  |  |  |
|                             | 2 cursors: V, T, dV, dt simultane  | ously -4-digit display resolution          |  |
| Triggering                  | Automatic, triggered, one-shot & triggered Roll on Edge or Pulse Width (20 ns - 20 s)      |  |  |
| TRMS multimeter             |  |  |  |
| Specifications              | 2 channels, 8,000-count d  | lisplay + min/max bargraph                 |  |
| Recording                   | Graphic recording of 2,700 measurements (5 min to 1 month)                                 |  |  |
| Measurement functions       | AC, DC and AC+DC voltages, resistance, continuity, capacitance, frequency, rotation speed, |  |  |
|                             | 3.3 V diode test, temperature measureme  | nt (with K thermocouple or infrared probe) |  |
| Power                       | Single-phase and balanced three-phase active power values                                  |  |  |
|                             | (with or without neutral), sir   | nultaneous display of current              |  |
| Harmonic analyser           | 1  |  |  |
| Multi-channel analysis      | 2 channels, 31 orders, fundamental frequency from 40 to 450 Hz                             |  |  |
| Simultaneous measurements   | Total VRMS, THD and selected order (%  | 6 fundamental, phase, frequency, VRMS)     |  |
| General specifications      |  |  |  |
| PC communication            | Isolated optical USB interface -"SX-Metro" PC application software supplied                |  |  |
| Power supply                | 6 x LR6 batteries or 6 AA NiMh batteries – Battery life up to 8 hrs 30 min                 |  |  |
|                             | Universal mains adapter isolated from t  | he channels – Quick charging in 3 hours    |  |
| Mechanical specifications   | 214 x 110 x 57 mm – 1.2 kg with batteries  |  |  |
|                             | moulded elastomer c  | asing, IP54 protection                     |  |
| Warranty                    | 3 V  | ears                                       |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

Version C: 1 oscilloscope delivered with 1 x 1/10 600 V probe, 1 BNC/Banana adapter, 1 set of banana leads, 1 mains adapter, 1 set of 6 x AA NiMh batteries, 1 hands-free bag, 1 CD-Rom containing 1 user manual and 1 programming manual.

Version CK: 1 oscilloscope delivered with 1 x 1/10 600 V probe, 1 BNC/Banana adapter, 1 set of banana leads, 1 isolated optical USB communication cable, 1 mains adapter, 1 set of 6 x AA NiMh batteries, 1 hands-free bag, 1 CD-Rom containing 1 user manual, 1 programming manual, the drivers for the optical USB cables and the SX-Metro PC software.

#### Accessories and replacement parts

| 20 A AC/DC - 100 mV/A current clamp       | HX0102     |
|---|------------|
| C.A 1871 infrared temperature sensor      | P01651610Z |
| C.A 801 simple thermocouple adapter       | P01652401Z |
| C.A 803 differential thermocouple adapter | P01652411Z |
| C.A 1711 tachometer                       | P01102082  |
|   |            |

#### **References to order**

OX5022-C: 1 oscilloscope 2 x 20 MHz OX5022-CK: 1 oscilloscope 2 x 20 MHz + USB communication OX5042-C: 1 oscilloscope 2 x 420 MHz OX5042-CK: 1 oscilloscope 2 x 40 MHz + USB communication

#### Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115 Software: page 76



67

## **OSCILLOSCOPES** WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS



## The Scopix range



## 6 modes to cover all the domains from 40 to 200 MHz

#### Performance

- 5 instruments in 1! All the Scopix models are simultaneously oscilloscopes, multimeters, FFT analysers, harmonic analysers and loggers
- Bandwidth from 40 to 200 MHz
- 2 or 4 isolated channels

#### **Eraonomics**

- Monochrome LCD or colour TFT touch screen with LED backlighting
- Traditional control interface: 33 direct command keys
- Control by "Windows-like" menus or graphical objects on the touch screen.

The familiar "Windows-like" environment is simple to learn and use. On the touch screen, users can access all the functions with the stylus via the drop-down menus and can act on the graphical elements (cursors, triggers, etc.).

#### The PROBIX® "Plug & Play" system for safe, simple use

- Automatic recognition of the sensor type and the associated measurement
- Accessories powered by the instrument
- Automatic scaling and measurement units

### Universal

#### communication

- Multiple interfaces: RS232, USB, Ethernet
- Removable microSD card for largecapacity data storage and transfer
- ScopeNet with cursors and automatic measurements
- FTP server/client and Instrument Administrator on Ethernet

#### The extensive functions of the SCOPIX family make it ideal for the requirements in several sectors of activity:

- In the industrial maintenance sector, the OX 7042 and OX 7104 are designed for maintenance technicians (see details of functions on page 70)
- In the Energy sector, the OX 7042P and OX 7104P are available in "Power" versions with special accessories and application modules
- In Electronics, the OX 7062, OX 7102, OX 7104, OX 7202 and OX 7204 have all the features necessary to meet the needs of technicians and engineers involved in the design, commissioning or maintenance of equipment (see details of functions on page 71)



The Ethernet interface and SCOPENET can be used with a PC to control and view all the SCOPIX models by means of their IP address and a simple browser. An ANDROID application for tablets and smartphones can also be downloaded from Google PLAY.



<sup>68</sup>
# SCOPIX III, the multi-function portable oscilloscopes which are also measurement experts

| Specifications                        | OX 7042  | OX 7062  | OX 7102            | OX 7104             | OX 7202                      | OX 7204             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Quick selection                       |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Bandwidth                             | 40 MHz   | 60 MHz   | 100 MHz            | 100 MHz             | 200 MHz                      | 200 MHz             |  |  |
|                                       |  | 15 MHz, 1,5  | 5 MHz and 5 kH     | Iz bandwidth lim    | niter filters                |                     |  |  |
| Number and type of channels           | 2 isolated channels 4 isolated channels 2 isolated channels 4 isolated channels  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| IEC 61010 safety                      |  | 600 V CAT III  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Sampling rate per channel             |  | 2.5 GS/s in one-shot mode, 100 GS/s for periodic signals |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Transient detection                   |  | "Glit  | ch" capture, m     | nimum duration      | 2 ns                         |                     |  |  |
| Vertical resolution                   |  | 12 bits,   | giving a vertic    | al resolution of (  | 0.025 %                      |                     |  |  |
| Display modes                         | Vec  | tor, interpolation                                       | n, persistence, e  | envelope, averag    | ing (factors 2 to            | 64)                 |  |  |
| Scaling and physical units            |  | Definition   | of any factor a    | ind the correspo    | onding unit                  |                     |  |  |
| Digital oscilloscope                  |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Input sensitivity                     | 2.5 mV   | to 200 V/div (   | 156 μV max. wit    | h zoom thanks       | to the 12-bit reso           | lution)             |  |  |
| Time base                             |  | 1 ns to 200  | s/div, Roll moc    | le from 100 ms t    | :o 200 s/div                 |                     |  |  |
| Data storage                          | Severa   | al tens of thousa  | ands of 2,500-p    | oint curves (in ι   | universal "text" fo          | ermat)              |  |  |
|                                       | Memo   | ry depth up to   | 50 k – Mass sto    | rage on remova      | ble SD card up t             | o 2 GB              |  |  |
| Reference curves on screen            | 1  | per active cha   | nnel (1 to 4) / D  | irect storage wi    | th dedicated key             |                     |  |  |
| Automatic measurements                | 20 simultaneoi   | is maasuramant   | s on curves or d   | eviations from th   | a reference curve            | = 12-bit resolution |  |  |
| with marker                           | 20 simultaneou   | as measurement   | s on curves or c   |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Triggering                            |  | Edge, pulse  | e width, delay, co | unting, video with  | line counter                 |                     |  |  |
|                                       |  | and o  | n one of the 20 a  | utomatic measure    | ements                       |                     |  |  |
| Calculation functions on channels     | FFT on 2,048 points, +, -, x, /, and complex function generator  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| TRMS multimeter (AC, AC+DC)           | -  |  |                    | 1                   |                              |                     |  |  |
| Measurement channels                  |  | isolated channe  | ls                 | 4 isolated channels | 2 isolated channels          | 4 isolated channels |  |  |
| with 200 kHz bandwidth                |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Measurement functions                 | Vo   | tage, current, fr  | equency, capao     | citance, tempera    | ture (Pt 100, K 1            | C),                 |  |  |
|                                       | dic  | de test and auc  | lible continuity   | test, relative mo   | de, min/max mo               | de                  |  |  |
| Graph of measurements with cursors    | Dur  | ation from 5 mi  | n to 31 days, da   | ita storage in "ui  | niversal text" forr          | nat                 |  |  |
| the same and a same has a set         | Iriggering on threshold checks   |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Harmonic analyser*                    | 1  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Multi-channel analysis                |  | 61 orders, fu  | ndamental freq     | uency from 40 I     | Hz to 450 Hz                 |                     |  |  |
| (2 or 4 depending on model)           | Total V  | ave TUD and a  | plantad ardar (    | / fundamental       | abasa fragulanau             |                     |  |  |
| 12-bit digital recorder*              |  |  | elected order (;   | % iunuamentai, p    | Shase, frequency             | , VRMS)             |  |  |
| Multi chappel recording               | Duration from  | 2 s to 71 days n   | ormal mode or      | automatic fault     | captura mode u               | uith pro trigger    |  |  |
| Multi-channel recording               | Duracion from.   | 2 S LU SI Udys, I<br>Sampl                               | ionnal mode or     |                     | capture mode w               | nui pre-uigger      |  |  |
| Pocording conditions                  | On t   | brosholds or wi  | ndows simulta      | n 40 µs (50 k m     | eniory)<br>s on soveral char | nols                |  |  |
| Recording conditions                  | Ont  | Pocording (5)  | 2000 points) c     | n the PC hard d     | lick or SD card              |                     |  |  |
| Analysis of recordings                | Scalo a  | nd physical unit   | s measuremen       | t by cursors fai    | It detection zoo             | m etc               |  |  |
| Power measurement*                    | Scale a  |  | .s, measuremer     |                     | in detection, 200            | in, etc.            |  |  |
| Measurement functions                 | Active   | reactive and an  | narent nower       | on single-phase     | or three-phase               | and PE              |  |  |
| Harmonics                             | Active,  | Hai  | rmonic analysis    | on apparent po      | wer                          |                     |  |  |
| General specifications                | I  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| "Windows-like" operator interface     | B&W or colour*   |  |                    | Colour              |                              |                     |  |  |
| Simultaneous display of traces        |  | to 4 traces + 4  | 1 references on    | screen / "Full so   | reen" trace mod              | P                   |  |  |
| PC communication and printing         | RS232  | <ul> <li>isolated USB*</li> </ul>                        | or Ethernet 10     | Mb / Network (      | or Centronics* pr            | inters              |  |  |
|                                       |  | FTP mode   | to use the PC      | hard disk as a st   | orage unit                   |                     |  |  |
|                                       | Virtual Printer server LPD for printing on a printer connected to a PC<br>Web server with real-time display, remote control and automatic measurements |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
|                                       |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| Power supply by rechargeable          |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |
| battery                               | Battery  | life up to 8 hrs,  | quick charging     | in 2 hrs without    | removing the b               | atteries            |  |  |
| * Den en dia su en actuale en entiene |  |  |                    |                     |                              |                     |  |  |

\* Depending on models or option



www.chauvin-arnoux.com/scopix

### **OSCILLOSCOPES** WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS



Scopix Industrial Maintenance

### **OX 7042** & **OX 7104**

#### 2 models equipped with a broad range of functions for acquiring and recording anomalies

- Bandwidth: 40 or 100 MHz
- 2 or 4 isolated channels, 600 V Cat III safety (1,000 V with the HX0030B) probe or the HX0095 adapter)
- Colour or monochrome screen

qualified by a duration.

#### Oscilloscope mode: capture on automatic measurements

20 different automatic measurements



20 automatic measurements in this mode. Once the required measurements have been selected, all you have to do is set the trigger thresholds and activate fault capture.

Users have access to



Storage and automatic reactivation of acquisitions on threshold overruns (AUTO, NORMAL, SINGLE or ROLL)

#### Mains monitoring or surveillance mode on up to 4 channels in multimeter mode

If the RMS value of the signal reaches the min or max levels, defined on each channel, the event is recorded and dated in a list of faults; this list can be saved in a file.

#### Recorder mode: fault capture

To monitor the variations of physical



or mechanical phenomena over time, there is a software module available to integrate a genuine

#### fast digital recorder into the instrument. It offers acquisition intervals as short as 40 us between 2 measurements and the recordings may cover any period from 2 seconds to one month.

Automatic fault capture can be performed by monitoring 1 or 2 thresholds per channel. The fault duration can be set from 160 us to approximately 8 days. This type of monitoring can also be performed on tolerance windows. Capture triggers storage of the phenomenon observed in non-volatile memory (up to 50 kpoints) or automatic acquisition of successive time/date-stamped faults (max. 500 faults). The faults recorded automatically are stored either in the instrument's internal memory or on an FTP server (PC hard disk).

#### Harmonic Analyser mode

Harmonic analysis is performed up to the 61st order (THD on a minimum of 50 orders), with a fundamental frequency between 40 and 450 Hz. It is possible to preselect the frequency of the fundamental for the standards (50 Hz, 60 Hz and 400 Hz). This function helps to improve analytical performance and above all allows measurement when the level of a







harmonic order is greater than the level

It is possible to view the harmonic ana-

lyses of two or four channels simul-

Fault capture is performed by monito-

ring 1 or 2 thresholds per channel. The

fault duration can be set from 48 ms to

approximately 8 days. All the faults cap-

tured (several thousand can be stored

on the SD card) can be recalled by using

the Scopix menus. The list of time/date-

stamped faults indicates the source and

the result of the measurement. This list

Wet the Bory Alfah Mende Mender US ?

of the fundamental.

Multimeter mode:

monitoring of measurements

can be saved in ".txt" format.

taneously

#### Standard state at delivery

1 OX oscilloscope, 1 mains adapter/charger, 1 NiMH 9.6 V -3.8 A/h battery pack, 1 x 1/10 Probix probe, 1 banana Probix adapter, 1 set of banana leads, 1 Ethernet crossover cable, 1 USB cable, 1 µSD card with SD-card adapter, 1 magnetic stylus, 1 operating and programming manual

#### **References to order**

OX7042-MSD: Oscilloscope, monochrome screen, 2 x 40 MHz OX7042-CSD: Oscilloscope, colour screen, 2 x 40 MHz OX7104-CSDK: Oscilloscope, colour screen, 2 x 100 MHz + SX-Metro

#### **Available accessories**

See pages 107 to 115

merix <sup>®</sup>

70



### Scopix Electronics

### OX 7062, OX 7102, OX 7104, OX 7202 & OX 7204

### The 5 models in this range are ideal for the needs of the electronics sector, from PCB design to the development of complex systems.

- $\blacksquare$  156  $\mu V$  / div input sensitivity for studying signals with very low amplitudes
- Bandwidth of 60 to 200 MHz
- 2 to 4 isolated channels

#### A high-performance instrument

- Sampling rate of 2.5 GS/s per channel in one-shot mode and 100 GS/s in repetitive mode.
- 12-bit converter providing a vertical resolution which is 16 times greater than the resolution offered by the conventional 8-bit oscilloscopes on the market.
- Isolated channels for simultaneous measurements without signal constraints and with different chassis-earth references for very low sensitivities and for signals up to 1,000 Vpc or rms.
- 2 MB internal memory, up to 2 GB of data on SD Card and direct storage on PC hard disk via Ethernet (FTP Server/Client)

#### 2 or 4 independent 200 kHz TRMS digital multimeters

Just as for the 4 "instrument" modes, a single press on the dedicated key gives access to the multimeter. These 2 or 4-channel TRMS digital multimeters can be used for the following measurements:

amplitude (DC or AC voltage or current, power, temperature, etc.)

- resistance, continuity and capacitance
- junction or diode tests, etc.

Pt 100 sensors or K thermocouples can be used for temperature measurement.

The associated recorder can be used to monitor and save any changes in the measurements over periods of 5 minutes to 1 month



FFT with a Hanning window and a logarithmic scale

| 4 | Histori ECTI Con<br>ancaristi-h(1)/5 vvct/#eac-16 vhc0() |   |   |   |    |      |              |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|----|------|--------------|--|
|   |  |   |   |   |    |      | Fish 913     |  |
|   | ·-   | z | × | 4 | 12 | er   | JUNDICHTER - |  |
| 1 | ¢  | 4 | 5 | Ξ |    | 62   | HALL 😭       |  |
|   | :  | 1 | 2 | ÷ | -  | 1.16 |              |  |
| Ī | F  | ¢ | · | : | 1  | (h-  | To tyl ons   |  |
| I | OC A KK En a. D.2  |   |   |   |    |      |              |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 OX oscilloscope, 1 mains adapter/ charger, 1 NiMH 9.6 V-3.8 A/h battery pack, 1 x 1/10 Probix probe, 1 banana Probix adapter, 1 set of banana leads, 1 Ethernet crossover cable, 1 USB cable,1 µSD-card with SD-card adapter, 1 magnetic stylus, 1 operating and programming manual

#### **Available accessories**

See pages 107 to 115

#### State at delivery for "CSDO models"

Same as "standard" plus 2  $\times$  1/10 Probix probes, Harmonics, Recorder and 50 kb options installed, SX-METRO-P software and a hard case

#### **References to order**

OX7062-CSD: 2 x 60 MHz oscilloscope OX7102-CSD: 2 x 100 MHz oscilloscope OX7104-CSDK: 4 x 100 MHz oscilloscope + SX-Metro + hard case OX7202-CSD: 2 x 200 MHz oscilloscope OX7204-CSD: 4 x 200 MHz oscilloscope OX7104-CSDO: 4 x 100 MHz oscilloscope + Options OX7204-CSDO: 4 x 200 MHz oscilloscope + Options



### **OSCILLOSCOPES** WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS \_

#### Scopix Fieldbus

### **OX 7202-BUS** & **OX 7204-BUS**

#### Multi-function oscilloscopes:

- oscilloscope, multimeter, recorder & bus analyser;
- 200 MHz on 2 or 4 channels;
- memory depth: 50 kpts.

This specific version for fieldbus integrity testing, SCOPIX BUS offers electrical and physical maintenance of all your fieldbuses: AS-I, DALI, CAN, KNX, ETHERNET, MIL STD1553, ARIN159, USB, FLEXRAY, LIN, PROFIBUS and RS232/485 according to the existing standards:

#### **Simplified test**

| <ul> <li>Tolérance des mesares<br/>unit 2 0 full aprod</li> </ul> |         |          |          |       |  |  |
|---|---------|----------|----------|-------|--|--|
|   | Min     | Place    | Avertis. |       |  |  |
| NH ISH  | 200m/v  | 1.60 V   | 85.0 °E  |       |  |  |
| M.cor   | -5.68 V | -230m/v* | 85.0 %   |       |  |  |
| Time Rise   | 4.00m   | 20.0re   | 70.0 %   |       |  |  |
| True Fail   | 4.00m   | 20.0ro   | 70.0 %   | DK    |  |  |
| Data Triss (194)  |         |          | 20.0 %   |       |  |  |
| Tree Data   |         |          | 70.0 %   | Ander |  |  |
| Jthe  |         | 14.0 %   | 70.0 %   |       |  |  |
|   |         |          |          |       |  |  |

#### Link quality test

The diagram of the eye offers a visual diagnosis to check and assess the transmission quality of a digital bus.



### All the Scopix communication tools are provided as standard, with:

- SX-BUS bus creation and modification software for better adaptation to the standards and any changes to them: modification of the standard limits, measurement tolerances in MIN/MAX and % on SCOPIX BUS
- Display of the results from the last analysis: these results can be saved in a ".htm" file in the internal memory (1 MB), on the SDCard (2 GB max.) or on an FTP server.



Available accessories See pages 107 to 115

For further details..





Visual help for the steps, the overall result in colour and the result of each test in colour, along with pictograms comparing the value to the tolerance of the standard:  $\bigcirc$   $\bigwedge$  or  $\bigcirc$ .

Help at connection with a reminder of the input channels and the assembly diagrams for each bus.

Help with connection to the fieldbuses using cards equipped with SUBD9 or RJ45 or M12 connectors or 8-wire screw connectors: HX0190 and HX0191.

Help with troubleshooting in the User Manual and the booklet of bus descriptions by standards.

#### **References to order**

OX7202-BUS: oscilloscope 2 x 200 MHz HX0190: DB9F and RJ45 connection boards OX7204-BUS: oscilloscope 4 x 200 MHz HX0191: M12 and 8-wire connection boards





#### Advantages of the Patented Probix System



Scopix portable oscilloscopes benefit from Probix smart accessories which offer users a host of innovative functions guaranteeing simplicity, effectiveness, versatility and safety.

The Probix system, with its smart probes, accessories and adapters, ensures quick, error-free implementation of your instrument.

With this "plug and play" measurement system, the probes and adapters are recognized immediately as soon as they are connected. The instrument does not just identify them, however. It also gives information on their specifications.

Active safety is built-in, notably in the form of safety information and recommendations for users based on their specific configuration. The coefficients, scales, units and channel configurations are managed automatically

This system also allows users to power the accessories directly from an oscilloscope, without a battery or additional mains adapter.

Some Probix accessories include three control buttons directly accessible on the probe. For example, the first two control buttons on the probes are used for direct modification of the parameter settings for the channel to which they are connected.

The Probix DC current sensors are self-powered by the oscilloscope.









НХОО96

|   | Vénement H  | OSIX sum pis pie | 2 <b>1</b> (# |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ACC + ND COLATON DOTATEN 2 KTC +400CH 2000, 15 +40 DOM: |             |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Er bloc     | Erlice Lane in   | En av Noiza   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CM  | 300× CALLI  | COMPLATE.        | JUDV CAL      |  |  |  |  |  |
| FX3   |             |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1080  | 1.0.21 A.0  | 1.061.201        | 1 0010AU      |  |  |  |  |  |
| FX3C  | 3004 C AT 1 |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| CK.   | 10V ns MAX  | COVEAU.          | JUDV CAL      |  |  |  |  |  |
| FX30  |             |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1064  | в н:        | 107 ALL          | -             |  |  |  |  |  |
| FX35  |             |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |

| _\^<br>_= <br>2- | Déclonfigu<br>outon1<br>Sensik<br>Cadra<br>Base o<br>Cadra<br>Front<br>Auto N<br>Autos | Horiz<br>ration<br>/Bouton2<br>bilité +/-<br>ge vertic:<br>de Temps<br>ge Horizo<br>décl./Rur<br>/leas/Ref<br>et chX/A/ | Affich<br>de la s<br> | Mesure<br>onde 1<br>Coule<br>© Ve<br>© Ro<br>© Ble<br>© Ma | Mémoi<br>eur<br>rte<br>uge<br>sue<br>agenta | re<br>I   |    | 2<br>ch1 ~<br>ch2~<br>ch2~<br>ch3~<br>50.0mV<br>ch4~ |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|---|-----------|----|--|
|                  |  | ОК  |                       | Annul  | er  |           | 20 | )0µs ∄<br>∏ FFT                                      |
| •                |  | :   | 1 T                   | 2  | :<br>o_ <b>∱</b> 1 F                        | :<br>1012 | -  | 05:56<br>-Œ  |



#### **Probix current measurement**

HX0034: 0.02 A to 60 ARMS AC/DC current clamp / 1 MHz HX0072: 5 A to 3,000 ARMS AmpFLEX™ AC current sensor / 200 kHz HX0073: 1 A to 300 ARMS MiniAmpFLEX AC current sensor / 3 MHz

#### **Probix Adapters**

HX0094: Probix 4-20 mA (process) adapter HX0096: Probix BNC adapter/100 mV/A (standard sensors)



### **OSCILLOSCOPES** WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS\_

Advantages of the Patented Probix System



#### Probix voltage measurement

#### Probix voltage probe

 $\mbox{HX0030B:}$  1/10 voltage probe, 1,000 V CAT II, 600 V CAT III, 250 MHz

HX0071: Industrial Accessories Kit for HX0030A probes (wire grip, banana plug, 50 cm earth connection) HX0130: 1/10 electronic voltage probe, 300 V CAT III, 500 MHz

#### Probix BNC

HX0031: Probix adapter for BNC cables HX0032: Probix BNC adapter with built-in 50  $\Omega$  load

#### Probix Banane

HX0033: Probix adapter for banana leads, 600 V CAT III HX0093: Probix adapter with 300 Hz filter (PWM systems), 600 V CAT III

HX0095: Probix adapter for banana leads, 1,000 V CAT II



#### **Temperature measurement**

HX0035B: Probix / K Thermocouple adapter



HX0036: Probix / Pt100 Probe adapter



#### **Example of application**



With a Probix AC/DC current probe powered by the oscilloscope and a Probix 1/10 1,000 V voltage probe, thanks to the automatic scaling, unit management and the appropriate Math function (multiplication), you can view the instantaneous power in real time and measure the value.

When 2 channels are multiplied, it is possible to view the scaled result, with its physical unit (e.g. W) and the original curves (in this case, the current and the voltage).



For further details.



74

### The 4 Scopix modes

A multiple instrument for complete, precise diagnosis



#### A multi-channel 200 kHz TRMS digital multimeter HX0075 power measurement (Option)

| Specifications     | 2 or 4-channel multimeter<br>8,000 counts - TRMS        |
|--------------------|---|
| AC, DC and AC      | 600.0 mV to 600.0 VRMs or 800 mV                        |
| + DC voltages      | to 800.0 Vbc - accuracy Vbc 0.5% R                      |
|                    | + 5 D – bandwidth 200 kHz                               |
| General            | 2 or 4 channels - 8,000 counts max.                     |
| specifications     | & Min/Max bargraph - TRMS                               |
|                    | <ul> <li>Time/date-stamped graphic recording</li> </ul> |
| Resistance         | 80.00 $\Omega$ to 32.00 M $\Omega$ - accuracy 0.5% R    |
|                    | + 25 D - 10 ms quick continuity test                    |
| Other measurements | Capacitance from 5.000 nF to 5.00 mF                    |
|                    | / Frequency 200.0 kHz / 3.3 V diode test                |

### In multimeter mode, the power measurements are developed as follows:

- Single-phase power
- Three-phase power on balanced network without neutral
- Three-phase power on balanced network with neutral
- 3-wire three-phase power (2-wattmeter method)



Display of apparent, active and reactive power values and the PF

Triphase iquilitri sans N Selection of the type of network

reactive power values and the PF supplying the load Extension of the acquisition memory HX0077 (Option)

A memory of 50,000 points.



#### HX0029 recorder (Option)

| Specifications     |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Acquisition rate   | Sampling interval of 800 $\mu$ s to 17 min 51 s                          |
|                    | - (standard memory 2,500 points)<br>Sampling interval of 40 us to 53.5 s |
|                    | - (with 50,000-point memory extension)                                   |
| Recording duration | 2 s to approx. 1 month   |
| Acquisition mode   | Conditioned by thresholds or windows                                     |
|                    | "Normal" acquisition or up to 500 faults                                 |
| Processing         | Time/date-stamped graphic recording,                                     |
|                    | conversion and units of physical   |
|                    | quantities, measurements using cursors                                   |
|                    | and event searches, file format compatible                               |
|                    | with standard spreadsheet (".txt")                                       |





Recorder mode: 50,000-sample acquisition, maximum resolution 40  $\mu s,$  x100 zoom (one mains cycle)

#### HX0028 harmonic analysis (Option)





The "vertical zoom" (front-panel button) can be used to adjust the dynamic range as required (0-100 %, 0-50 %, 0-25 %, or 0-10 %).

### **ACCESSORIES** FOR OSCILLOSCOPES

PC software

### **SX METRO**

#### USB-RS232 or Ethernet link





The data processing software for all METRIX® oscilloscopes which allows you to:

- View the curves
- Display the curves on the PC in real time with the oscilloscopes
- Control the oscilloscope remotely via the PC
- Load a configuration into the oscilloscope
- Import curves stored in the oscilloscope's memory, using the following types of "image" files:

| File name | Contents  |
|-----------|---|
| *.trc     | a curve which will be displayed in the active graph |
| *.rec     | a recording which will be displayed in a new graph  |
| *.cfg     | an instrument configuration                         |
| *.bmp     | a screenshot  |
| *.grf     | a graph with its curves and comments                |
| *.per     | a curve in persistence mode                         |

- Store the curves on the PC in text format
- Perform mathematical processing such as the FFT of the signal displayed
- Transfer the data (curves or FFT) into Excel
- Signal demonstration board for METRIX oscilloscopes: HX0074

#### **Reference to order**

SXMETRO/P

### **Virtual printer**

For printing ".gif" and ".bmp" files from SCOPIX/OX6000 on a network printer linked to a PC. The software installed on a computer equipped with the drivers for the network printer provides a direct gateway between the oscilloscope and the printer, transforming the PC into an LPD server. This software is a virtual print server which processes the file so that no action is required from the user.

It then sends the prepared file to the network printer. As a result, after configuring the oscilloscope, it is possible to send screenshots directly for printing. This method is simple, quick and effective.

It is delivered on CD with its user manual.









Software not requiring installation

### The APPLICATIONS supplied with the SCOPIX-MTX105X and OX6000 models

### **ScopeAdmin**

To control a fleet of instruments directly via a web browser (oscilloscopes equipped with an Ethernet connection).



### ScopeNet Android application (available from Google Store)



ScopeNet for remote dialogue and parameter settings.

This software can be used to view the curves in real time, perform measurements and analyses, capture screens and control METRIX $^{\circ}$  oscilloscopes from your tablet or smartphone.

With this application, you can monitor the curves and measurements on a METRIX® oscilloscope from the OX7000, OX6000B or MTX105x series via an Ethernet link.

### ScopeNet

Application for remote control of an instrument using a PC.



### **FTP server**

Application for remote control of an instrument using a PC.

| C 175 MAL               | A COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.   | 8+8 200   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| · NUMBER ADDRESS        | Office Texture -   | and the second se |
| Racine FTP a 14         | 3.212.33   |   |
| Real adhaber of one DDA | nas ("Explorements de Editorio - agençant san Bill, cinquest nor Adhibhan, pous aur Darrein la also VIIP Alans I'U | Ingdonusioner die Meldinis  |
| 12831                   |  |   |
|                         |  |   |

### Accessories

USB/microUSB adapter: HX0080 MicroSD/SD adapter: HX0079





### **SPECTRUM ANALYSER** CONNECTED TO A PC

### Spectrum analysis

Spectrum analysis can be used to measure the band, detect disturbance lines, quantify phase jitter by direct reading, check the steps, determine the rated frequency, search for residual lines for comparison, etc.

#### Heterodyne spectrum analyser

Spectrum analysis involves moving a narrow bandwidth filter in front of the signal to be analysed. However, because of the difficulty of producing a narrow bandwidth filter with an adjustable mid-band frequency, the problem is avoided by "heterodyning".

With this technique, the bandwidth filter has a fixed mid-band frequency of FO and the signal to

be analysed is modified by modulation, so that the different frequency components are successively modulated to the frequency FO. To achieve this, a multiplier is used which outputs the sum and the difference of the frequencies applied to the two inputs, resulting from the trigonometric relation:  $\cos(a)\cos(b) = (1/2)[\cos(a+b) + \cos(a-b)].$ 



Block diagram of a heterodyne spectrum analyser

#### The analytical filter

The analytical filter is also called the resolution filter. The narrower the filter, the finer the analysis and the closer you get to the shape of the line analysed (because the filter itself resembles a line). Using different reasoning, it could also be said that a signal passing through an extremely narrow filter can only come out as a pure sine wave, represented by a line!

It is tempting to use a narrower filter to analyse a signal, but compromises need to be made. The narrowness of the filter limits the amount of data that it can supply per second, which means that, to obtain a large number of measurement points (i.e. better frequency resolution), more time will be necessary with a narrow filter than with a wider filter.



Width of analytical filter



#### Noise power and power of a line

The analytical filter indicates the power of the FO line when it is centred on it (leaving aside the filter losses which can be compensated). Whatever the width of the filter, the maximum height of the curve on screen will correspond to the power of the line.

### Noise measurement depends on the width of the analytical filter

This means that phase jitter can be measured with the spectrum analyser, in dBc/Hz, which is the difference in dB between the FO line power measurements in dBm and the noise power in dBm/Hz at a given distance from the carrier.

#### Video filter

This serves to smooth the curve on the screen, particularly at the noise level. It has no effect on the actual measurement, as it only applies to the on-screen display of the curve. However, it may affect the sweep time: a 10 Hz video filter will not deliver more than 10 data items per second, so if 1,000 points are necessary to plot the curve, it will not be possible in less than 100 seconds.



Noise measurement with several analytical filters

### **SPECTRUM ANALYSER** CONNECTED TO A PC



### **MTX1050**

The lightweight, portable MTX1050 general-purpose spectrum analyser is particularly suitable for the needs of small businesses and technical education.

When coupled with the H-field probes, the MTX1050-PC analyser can be used to carry out EMC prequalification tests.

- Particularly compact and economical "screenless" instrument
- User interface via PC: "Plug & Play" USB connection, large highresolution colour display
- 4 simultaneous measurements (Peak auto, Marker, 2 difference cursors)
- Frequency range from 400 kHz to 1 GHz
- High stability with frequency drift limited to  $\pm 5$  ppm/year
- Wide dynamic range for measurement, from -90 dBm to +20 dBm
- 6 sweep speeds, 3 analytical filters and 3 video filters, built-in FM demodulation
- Ideal for EMC testing



80

| Specifications                        | MTX 1050  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Frequency                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Display                               | Colour display, high resolution, large dimensions, on PC screen                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Up to 5,000-point sweep in horizontal resolution (depending on speed)           |  |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth                             | 400 kHz to 1 GHz  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution on central frequency value | 4 1/2 digits / 10 kHz maxi  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal frequency                    | Accuracy ±0.625 10 <sup>-6</sup>  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency stability                   | ±5 ppm / 1 year   |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency span                        | Zero Span, 1 MHz to 100 MHz / div - sequence 1-2-5                              |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution                            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Filters                               | 12 kHz, 120 kHz and 1 MHz   |  |  |  |  |
| Video filters                         | 1 kHz, 10 kHz and 300 kHz   |  |  |  |  |
| Level                                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Dynamic range for input               | 3 ranges from -90 dBm to +20 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
| Noise floor level                     | Without amplifier: -80 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
| (dynamic range for measurement)       | With amplifier: -95 dBm   |  |  |  |  |
| Dynamic range for display             | 50 dB and 100 dB  |  |  |  |  |
| Harmonic response                     | < -40 dBc for a level of -20 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-harmonic response                 | < -70 dBc (< -600 dBc on identified frequencies)                                |  |  |  |  |
| Input                                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Max. admissible power                 | +25 dBm permanent, ±30 Vbc  |  |  |  |  |
| Impedance                             | 50 Ω rated  |  |  |  |  |
| Input attenuation                     | One 20 dB-rated attenuator, one 20 dB-rated amplifier                           |  |  |  |  |
| Connector                             | BNC   |  |  |  |  |
| Markers / Modes                       | 4 simultaneous cursors / 1 automatic "Peak" detection marker,                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | 1 cursor "locked" to the trace and 2 delta cursors                              |  |  |  |  |
| Functions                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Data storage                          | On PC, unlimited number, with explicit names                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Storage and comparison of reference spans                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | 100 to 5,000 samples per sweep (depending on sweep speed)                       |  |  |  |  |
| Traces                                | Averaging (factors 2 to 64 / noise suppression and improvement of dynamics      |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Comparison to a reference and measurement of deviations (frequency & amplitude) |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Calculation of difference (Spectrum – Reference) and associated measurements    |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Screenshot with all settings - Transfer to Excel                                |  |  |  |  |
| PC communication                      | "Plug and Play" USB as standard   |  |  |  |  |
| Mains power supply                    | 230 V <sub>AC</sub> , ±10 %, 50/60 Hz, approx. 4 W                              |  |  |  |  |
| Safety / standards                    | IEC 61010-1 - CAT II / NF EN 61326-1: 98  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions / Weight                   | 270 (L) x 63 (H) x 215 (W) mm / 1.7 kg  |  |  |  |  |

#### Specific accessories

HX0082: H-field probes kit, 3 GHz HX0083: 20 dB amplifier for HX0082 probes



#### Standard state at delivery

1 MTX, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing the PC application software, 1 FM antenna with BNC connection, 1 user manual

#### Reference to order

MTX1050-PC: 1 MTX 1050PC spectrum analyser

Available accessories See pages 102 to 103



81

LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

### **SPECTRUM ANALYSER** FOR EMC PREQUALIFICATION TESTS

# Spectrum analyser and near-field probes MTX1050, HX0082 & HX0083

## A set of instruments specially designed for EMC prequalification tests

These tests may take place throughout the design and development of a product.

Prequalification tests help to save time and make sure that the finished product will comply with the applicable standards.

These tests take into account all aspects which help to limit disturbances:

- Choice of components and floorplan on printed circuit boards
- Reduction of cable lengths and use of screened cables when possible
- Separation of circuits/cables of different types (e.g. analogue or digital)
- Checking of electrical continuity (e.g. connections, welds, etc.)
- Verification of the floorplan and screening, etc.

This is not an exhaustive list. Any measurements that may reduce electromagnetic fields should be envisaged to ensure that the product operates correctly.

The tests are divided into 2 main categories: immunity tests and emission tests. They are also performed in 2 distinct modes: "conducted mode", covering disturbances in the cables or printedcircuit traces, and "radiated mode" for the electromagnetic field in the air.

## HX0082 near-field probes & HX0083 amplifier

The HX0082 kit comprises 2 near-field probes (30 MHz - 3 GHz). The proximity probe can be used to measure radio-frequency magnetic fields. It can be positioned up to 10 cm from the target. The contact probe is designed for precise measurements on chip floorplans or traces.

| Specifications       | HX 0083     |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Power supply voltage | 7.5 to 18 V |
| Current consumption  | 50 mA       |
| Max. input voltage   | 25 Vpc      |
| Gain                 | 20 dB       |
| Noise                | 4.5 dB      |



Measurements with the HX0082 contact probe



Measurements with the HX0083 proximity probe up to 10 cm from the target





### LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION

### Generator basics

Function generators are among the most widely-used test and measurement instruments. They can generate varied characteristic waveforms in order to test the operation of electronic systems, from very low frequencies of just a few mHz up to 20 MHz or more.

It allows users to adjust the amplitude of these signals up to 20 V or more, possibly with the presence of a DC component.

In addition, they may also provide modulations or specific functions.



#### Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) function generator

Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) function generator

#### Basic principle:

DDS function generators generate periodic signals at precise frequencies by choosing samples in the memory rather than producing all the samples of a signal. This technique offers exceptional accuracy and stability, high spectral purity, low noise and excellent frequency agility. It is possible to modify the frequency without phase discontinuity.

It is important to note that signal generation with the DDS method differs significantly from the method used by an arbitrary signal generator.

For arbitrary signal generation, each sample of the signal period built and stored in the memory is generated sequentially.

For signals generated with DDS technology, a single signal period is stored in the memory, but only certain samples are generated to create the waveform and the required frequency, as shown in the illustration below:



Generation of a 21 MHz signal with direct digital synthesis (DDS)

### **GENERATORS** LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION

#### A few definitions

#### Signal waveforms

The generator can typically generate sine, triangle and square waveforms, as well as their usual derivatives.

#### Frequency range (expressed in Hertz (Hz)

This is the difference between the minimum frequency and maximum frequency that the generator is capable of producing. This frequency range is defined for a sinusoidal waveform. It should be noted that a smaller frequency range is usually specified for triangular or square waveforms. The minimum frequency, which may be just a few mHz, is used to simulate slow phenomena (mechanical or physical) or to control slaving (for example, a triangular ramp profile).

#### Resolution

This is the smallest measurable value difference. It is expressed in digits and its absolute value depends on the frequency range used. For the GX320, for example: 5-digit resolution at 20 MHz corresponds to a 1 kHz increment.

#### **Frequency accuracy**

This corresponds to the difference between the true value of the signal's frequency and the value displayed. It mainly depends on the quality of the oscillator used, for which short-term and long-term stabilities are defined, expressed in ppm (parts per million). For example, for the GX320: +/- 20ppm when F > 10 kHz.

#### SWEEP function

The "SWEEP" function can be used to generate a frequency sweep in rising or falling mode. This sweep can be controlled by the generator according to a linear or logarithmic law or on the basis of an external sawtooth or triangular signal applied via a dedicated BNC connection.

#### Types of modulation

AM: Amplitude Modulation

FM: Frequency Modulation

FSK function: Frequency SKip controlled internally or externally.

PSK function: "Phase SKip" whose value is controlled by an internal or external command signal.

#### **BURST** function



The BURST function can be used to generate pulse trains: users define the train generation period and the number of pulses in the train.

It also provides a means of generating a signal with a very large duty cycle (1 brief pulse with a long repetition period).

#### **GATE** function



This superimposes over the current function a start/ stop command for the AC component of the MAIN OUT signal. This function can be controlled internally or by a TTL signal injected on a dedicated BNC connection.

#### MASTER/SLAVE function



This can be used to synchronize several GX 320s set up in a "cascade" arrangement. The generator used as the "Master" supplies the other "Slave" instruments with the clock (Clk) and a synchronization signal (Ctrl). This enables all the generators to start up at the same time and allows users to control their phase offset.





### Selection guide

### **Function generators**



| Specifications        | GX305   | GX310                              | GX320 |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Number of channels    | 1       | 1                                  | 1     |  |  |
| Max. frequency (MHz)  | 5       | 10                                 | 20    |  |  |
| Display               |         | LCD (125 x 45 mm) - 5 digit        |       |  |  |
| Signal waveforms      |         | sine, triangle, square & logic+TTL |       |  |  |
| Sweep                 | •       | •                                  | •     |  |  |
| AM/FM modulation      |         |                                    | •     |  |  |
| FSK/ASK function      |         |                                    | •     |  |  |
| BURST function        |         |                                    | •     |  |  |
| GATE function         |         |                                    | •     |  |  |
| MASTER/SLAVE function |         |                                    | •     |  |  |
| Frequency meter       | 100 MHz |                                    |       |  |  |
| Arbitrary function    |         |                                    |       |  |  |
| SX-GENE software      |         |                                    |       |  |  |
| Easywave software     |         |                                    |       |  |  |
| Pages                 |         | 86-87                              |       |  |  |

### **Arbitrary function generators**



| Specifications        | GX1025   | GX1050   | DOX3104<br>DOX3304 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|----------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Number of channels    | 2  | 2        | 1                  |  |  |  |
| Max. frequency (MHz)  | 25   | 50       | 25                 |  |  |  |
| Display               | 3.5" col   | our TFT  | 8"                 |  |  |  |
| Signal waveforms      | sine, triangle, square,<br>ramp, pulse, white noise, Arb |          |                    |  |  |  |
| Sweep                 | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| AM/FM modulation      | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| FSK/ASK function      | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| BURST function        | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| GATE function         | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| MASTER/SLAVE function |  |          |                    |  |  |  |
| Frequency meter       | 200 MHz  |          |                    |  |  |  |
| Arbitrary function    | •  | •        | •                  |  |  |  |
| SX-GENE software      | •  | •        |                    |  |  |  |
| Easywave software     |  |          | •                  |  |  |  |
| Pages                 | 88-  | 88-89 62 |                    |  |  |  |

### **ELOW-FREQUENCY GENERATORS**



#### DDS function generators

### GX 305, GX 310 & GX 320

#### Multi-function, stand-alone, innovative laboratory generatorstesters!

#### Ergonomics: uniquely easy to read!

The GX generators have a large LCD screen (125 x 45 mm) offering exceptionally easy reading thanks to the main display's 5 digits 20 mm high. In addition, the GX generators can simultaneously display all the parameter settings (VDC, VRMs or Vpp, waveform, etc.).

- Frequency range from 0.001 Hz to 10 MHz (GX310) or 20 MHz (GX320)
- DDS technology with a frequency accuracy of +/-20 ppm
- Adjustment of stable frequency to the nearest digit
- "Logic signal" function for direct adjustment of the high and low levels (TTL, CMOS, etc.)
- 100 MHz frequency meter, 300V CAT I
- Versions programmable via USB link with the standard SCPI protocol

#### Synchronization of several generators in a cascade arrangement

The "SYNC" function on the GX 320 allows several generators to be set up in a cascade arrangement to make a variable-phase multiple-signal generator. A first GX 320, used as the "Master", provides the other "Slave" instruments with the clock used to generate the signals. It also supplies the synchronizing pulse to start all the instruments simultaneously. In this way, the phase shift of each signal is controlled.

- AM/FM modulation (GX320)
- GATE, BURST, FSK and PSK functions (GX320)
- Storage of 15 complete instrument configurations (GX320)

#### Specific innovative function:

Adjustable-phase synchronisation of several generators in a cascade arrangement (GX320.





Example 1: simulation of a three-phase signal Channel 1: master (0°) Channel 2: slave1 (120°) Channel 3: slave2 (-120°)

> Example 2: Fourier synthesis Synchronization of the generators (3 in this example) allows simulated synthesis of a square signal from its primary harmonics.







#### LOW-FREQUENCY GENERATORS







| Specifications                              | GX 305 / GX 310  | GX 320  |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Human-machine interface                     |  |   |  |
| Display                                     | LCD (125 x 45 mm) – Adjustable brightness – Frequency display with 5 digits 20 mm high                   |   |  |
| Adjustment of signal parameters             | Continuous by encoder, auto-ranging for Frequency  | y and Level, selection of increment digit (F, P, N, etc.)   |  |
| BNC output terminals on front panel         | TTL & Sweep Out outputs  | TTL, Sweep, Clock and Synchro outputs   |  |
| BNC input terminals on front panel          | VCF in input   | VCG, Gate; Clock and Synchro inputs   |  |
| Continuous signal generation                |  |   |  |
| Frequency                                   | 0.001 Hz to 10.000 MHz (9 ranges - GX 305)<br>0.001 Hz to 10.000 MHz (10 ranges - GX 310)                | 0.001 Hz to 20.000 MHz (11 ranges)  |  |
| Resolution / Accuracy                       | 5-digit display - resolution from 1 mHz to 1 kHz depending on range<br>/ 10 kHz, ± 30 ppm for F < 10 kHz |   |  |
| Amplitude                                   | 1 mV to 20.0 Vpp with open circuit in 3 automatic ran  | ges -3-digit display Vpp or VRMs - Max. resolution 1 mV   |  |
| Flatness                                    | < 5 % for 1 mHz < F < 10 MHz , and ± 0.5 dB typ. up to 20  | MHz (GX 320) (specs for a level from 0.1 Vpp to 20 Vpp)   |  |
| Signal form                                 | Sine / Triangle (max. frequency 2 M  | Hz) / Square & "LOGIC" / TTL output   |  |
| Frequency sweep                             |  |   |  |
| Modes                                       | LIN (linear) or L  | _OG (logarithmic)   |  |
| INT internal sweep                          | "Sawtooth" or "Triangle" mode - Unlin<br>Sweep time adjustab   | nited span between "F Start" & "F Stop"<br>le from 10 ms to 100 s                                     |  |
| EXT external sweep                          | Sweep by signal < 15   | kHz, amplitude ± 10 V   |  |
| Modulation                                  |  |   |  |
| Internal AM modulation                      |  | Modulation by a 1 kHz sine signal<br>Modulation rate 20 % or 80 %                                     |  |
| External AM modulation                      |  | Modulation by a signal < 5 kHz, with amplitude ± 10 V<br>for 0 to 100 % modulation (VCG IN)           |  |
| Internal FM modulation                      |  | Modulation by a 1 kHz sine signal<br>Unlimited span between "F Start" & "F Stop"                      |  |
| External FM modulation                      |  | Modulation by a signal < 15 kHz<br>Amplitude ± 10 V (VCG IN)  |  |
| SHIFT K function                            |  | Frequency hop, internal or external phase jump  |  |
| Burst function                              |  |   |  |
| Internal BURST                              |  | 1 to 65,535 pulses<br>Period of pulse trains 10 ms to 100 s   |  |
| External BURST                              |  | 1 to 65,535 pulses - Synchro/Period<br>by a TTL signal with frequency < 1 MHz (VCG IN)                |  |
| Gate function                               |  | Validation of AC component from "Main Out"<br>by a TTL signal with frequency < 2 MHz (GATE IN)        |  |
| Synchro function                            |  |   |  |
| Cascade configuration<br>of several GX 320s |  | Maximum frequency of generated signals 100 kHz<br>Adjustment of phase shift to + 180° (resolution 1°) |  |
| External frequency meter                    |  |   |  |
| Measurement range / accuracy                | 5 Hz to 100 MHz  | / ± 0.05 % + 1 digit  |  |
| Safety / max. admissible voltage            | 300 V CAT  | I / 300 Vrms  |  |
| General specifications                      |  |   |  |
| Configuration memories                      |  | Storage/Recall of 15 complete instrument configurations   |  |
| Communication interface                     | "USB A/B" link for the programmable ve   | ersions (P) and Ethernet for the GX 320-E   |  |
| Mains power supply                          | 230 V ± 10 % (or 115 V ± 10 %) - 50/   | 60 Hz - 20 VA max Removable lead  |  |
| Safety / EMC                                | Safety as per IEC 61010-1 (2001)   | ) – EMC as per EN 61326-1 (2004)  |  |
| Mechanical specifications                   | 227 (L) x 116 (H) x 180 (W) mm – Weiaht 2.8 ka   |   |  |
| Warranty                                    |  |   |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

#### Standard versions

 - 1 function generator, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing: 1 user manual in 5 languages, 1 programming manual in FR + EN, LabWindows CVI / LabView drivers

#### Programmable versions

 - 1 function generator, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing: 1 user manual in 5 languages, 1 programming manual in FR + EN, LabWindows CVI / LabView drivers, 1 USB A/B cable - Ethernet version - The same + 1 Ethernet cable

#### Available accessories

See page 114

#### Accessories and replacement parts

AG1066-Z: set of 2 BNC-banana leads with rear connection HX0106: Set of 2 BNC-BNC leads 1 m long HX0107: Set of BNC-banana adapters HA2004-Z: Set of 3 BNC T-fittings

#### **References to order**

GX305: 5 MHz function generator GX310: 10 MHz function generator GX310-P: Programmable 10 MHz function generator GX320: 20 MHz function generator GX320-E: Programmable 20 MHz function generator



### **EARBITRARY FUNCTION GENERATORS**





GX 1050, 50 MHz

GX 1050 (rear view)



DDS function generators

### **GX 1025** & **GX 1050**

These multi-function, communicating laboratory generatorstesters with built-in frequency meter are ideal for all R&D lab, testing and production applications, as well as for technical training and higher education.

- Large 320 x 240 mm TFT LCD screen with high contrast for better visibility, intuitive front panel and simple use
- DDS technology on 2 outputs for coupling or duplication
- Generation of standard signals such as sine, square and triangle, as well as more complex signals: pulse, ramp or white noise
- Generation of arbitrary signals which are precise, stable and pure, with low distortion at a sampling rate of 125 MS/s on 14bit resolution
- Internal SWEEP wobble modulation: external or manual, linear or logarithmic
- The integrated AM, FM, PM, ASK and FSK modulation functions can be used to generate modulated signals very easily without an independent modulation source

- Memory depth of up to 16 kpoints, allowing reconstruction or simulation of any type of complex signal
- Generator user interface and integrated help in English
- USB interface on front panel for data storage
- USB interface on front panel for programming and control of the instrument via the SX-GENE software

#### SX-GENE v2.0 can be used to control a GX 1025 or GX 1050 arbitrary function generator, save and recall configurations and generate arbitrary signals.

- It allows:
- Data transfer in .arb files (from the generator to the PC)
- Recovery of a signal from a METRIX® oscilloscope curve (.trc file transferred into the generator)
- Configuration of the generator (.cfg)
- Recovery of an arbitrary signal stored in one of the generator's 10 memory locations





88

| Specifications                       | GX 1025  | GX 1050  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Human-machine interface              |  |  |  |  |
| Display                              | Large high-contrast 3.5 " TFT cold   | our screen / Resolution 320 x 240                                |  |  |
| Controls on front panel              | 18 direct-access buttons. 1 rotary button  |  |  |  |
| Adjustment of signal parameters      | Continuous adjustment by the encoder and/or numeric keypad   |  |  |  |
| BNC output terminals on front panel  | Generator outputs 1 & 2 - Separate adjustment (wave  | form, f, phase, amplitude, etc.), coupled or duplicated          |  |  |
| BNC I/O terminals on rear panel      | TTL-compatible trigger an  | d synchronization outputs  |  |  |
| Continuous signal generation         |  |  |  |  |
| Signal types                         | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, White Noise. Arbitrary Signal (48 pre-installed waveforms)  |  |  |  |
| Arbitrary signal generation          |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution / Sampling rate           | 14 bits /  | 125 MS/s   |  |  |
| Memory                               | 16k memory depth (512k on CH1 only) - Storag   | e of predefined or specific signals on USB key                   |  |  |
| Editing of signals with SX-GENE      | Acquisition, transfer & modification of a signal acquired fr   | rom an oscilloscope (OX6000, OX7000, SCOPEin@BOX)                |  |  |
| Signal frequency                     | Graphical of mathematical edition  | Ing with the SA-OLINE software                                   |  |  |
| Signal frequency                     | Sine from 0.001 mHz to 25.000 MHz  | Sine from 0.001 mHz to 50.000 MHz                                |  |  |
| Frequency range                      | Sine from 0.001 mHz to 25.000 MHz,         Sine from 0.001 mHz to 50.000 MHz,           Triangle 300 kHz, Noise and Square 25 MHz,         Triangle 300 kHz, Noise and Square 50 MHz           Pulse 10 MHz, Arbitrary Signals 5 MHz         Pulse 20 MHz, Arbitrary Signals 5 MHz |  |  |  |
| Resolution / accuracy                | 7-digit display – resolution from 1 mHz 1<br>± 20 ppm for F > 10 kHz ,   | to 1 kHz depending on frequency range<br>± 30 ppm for F < 10 kHz |  |  |
| Long-term drift                      | ± 100 pp   | m / year   |  |  |
| Temperature coefficient              | < 5 pp   | m / °C   |  |  |
| Amplitude                            |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage levels                       | Output 1 = 2 mVpp ~ 10 Vpp 50 $\Omega$ ) 2 mVpp ~ 20 Vpp (open circuit)  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Output 2 = 2 mVpp ~ 3 Vpp (50 §  | $\Omega$ ) 2 mVpp ~ 6 Vpp (open circuit)                         |  |  |
| Flatness                             | < 0.1 dB for f < 100 kHz   |  |  |  |
| VDC offset                           | Output 1 = $\pm$ 10 Vbc (open circuit), Output 2 = $\pm$ 3 Vbc (open circuit) – accuracy $\pm$ 1% $\pm$ 1 mV   |  |  |  |
| Impedance / Protection               | 50 $\Omega$ / Protection against short-circuits  |  |  |  |
| Signal characteristics               |  |  |  |  |
| Sine                                 | Distortion < 0.2 % typical for f < 20 kHz, and harmo   | onics < -50 dBc for DC < f < 25 MHz (level < 1 Vpp)              |  |  |
| Triangle (max. frequency 2 MHz)      | Linearity err  | or < 1% max  |  |  |
| Square & pulse                       | Rise time < 12 ns (typ.) – Duty cycle 20-80%   | (DC < f < 20 MHz) - Pulse 20 ns to 2,000 s                       |  |  |
| Modulation (internal or external sou |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Carrier: Sine, Square, Trian   | gle, Arbitrary (except DC)                                       |  |  |
| AM modulation                        | modulated signals. Sine, square, RdID), Nolse, Arbitrary (2 MHZ-20 KHZ)  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Modulation depth: 0% to 120%   |  |  |  |
| EM modulation                        | Carrier: Sine, Square, Iriangle, Arbitrary (except DC)   |  |  |  |
| FM modulation                        | Modulated signals. Sine, Square, Ran   | TIP, NOISE, AIDILIARY (2 TITZ-20 KTZ)                            |  |  |
|                                      | Frequency officiate Q to 12 F MUIT   | Eroquency offects 0 to 25 MUz                                    |  |  |
|                                      | Frequency onset. O to 12.5 MHZ   | ale Arbitrary (except DC)  |  |  |
| FSK modulation                       | Modulated signals: EOV of d  | gie, Arbitrary (except DC)                                       |  |  |
|                                      | Carrier: Sine, Square, Trian   | ale Arbitrary (excent DC)  |  |  |
| ASK modulation                       | Modulated signals: 50% of d  | utv cvcle (2 mHz to 50 kHz)                                      |  |  |
|                                      | Carrier: Sine Square Trian   | ale Arbitrary (except DC)  |  |  |
| PM modulation                        | Modulated signals: Sine, Square, Ramp, T   | riangle. Noise. Arbitrary (2 mHz-20 kHz)                         |  |  |
|                                      | Phase offse  | t: 0 to 360°   |  |  |
| Other functions                      |  |  |  |  |
| Swoop                                | Carrier: Sine, Square, Ramp, Triangle, Arbitr  | ary (except DC) - Type: Linear/Logarithmic                       |  |  |
| Sweep                                | Direction: Increasing or Decreasing - Sweep time:  | 1 ms to 500 s - Trigger: Manual, External, Internal              |  |  |
| Burst                                | Signals: Sine, Square, Ramp, Arbitrary (ex   | cept DC) - Type: Short (1-50,000 cycles),                        |  |  |
|                                      | Infinite, Gate - Phase start/stop: -180° to  | +180° - Internal period: 1 μs to 500 s ± 1%                      |  |  |
| External frequency meter             |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement range / resolution       | 100 mHz to   | 200 MHz  |  |  |
| Sensitivity / Input impedance        | 20 mVRMs for 100 mHz < f < 100   | ) MHz, 40 mVrмs beyond / 1 MΩ                                    |  |  |
| General specifications               |  |  |  |  |
| Data storage                         | Storage of predefined or specific signals and c  | omplete instrument configurations on USB key                     |  |  |
| Communication interface              | USB Device   | e, USB host  |  |  |
| Software                             | The SX-GENE software can be downloaded free of charge f  | rom our support website, along with the LV and LW drivers        |  |  |
| Mains power supply                   | 100~240 VACRMS 45~4  | 140 Hz CAT II - < 30 W   |  |  |
| Mechanical specifications            | 229 mm x 105 mm  | x 281 mm - 2.8 kg  |  |  |
| Warranty                             | 1 year   |  |  |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 GX delivered with 1 mains power cable, 1 USB cable, 1 user manual, 1 programming manual on CD-Rom and the SX-GENE v2.0 software

#### **References to order**

GX1025: 25 MHz arbitrary function generator GX1050: 50 MHz arbitrary function generator

Available accessories

See page 114

### **ELABORATORY POWER SUPPLIES**

### Power supply basics

DC power supplies offer constant, controlled current and voltage output. A power supply can be seen as an AC/DC converter which takes energy from the electrical network (230 V/50 Hz) and passes on part of that energy.

The linear technology used in our AX 5xx power supplies is based on a toroidal transformer which reduces the weight and improves efficiency while providing the following features:

- Protection against short-circuits, overloads and overheating
- Double-well safety output terminals and doublewell male safety earth terminal
- Toroidal transformer compliant with the EN60742 standard with outputs doubleinsulated in relation to the mains supply: no forced ventilation to reduce noise and low radiation
- Serial or parallel coupling of the outputs and loop control of the outputs with the Tracking mode.

A programmable DC power supply is adjustable and offers multiple functions. These power supplies are usually equipped with independent outputs:

- With an adjustable voltage level
- or a fixed voltage.

The power supply can be used to power logic circuits for voltage or current requirements of different levels.

#### Output modes

- Independent mode: the output voltage and current on each channel are controlled separately. The level of insulation between the output terminal and the chassis, or between output terminals, is fixed.
- Tracking mode: the two CH1 and CH2 outputs are automatically connected in series or in parallel.

#### Coupling

- Series: the output voltage is doubled
- Parallel: the output current is doubled.

| Selection guide      | AX 501 | AX 502 | AX 503 | АХ 1360-Р |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1 channel            | •      | •      | •      | •         |
| 2 channels           |        | •      | •      | •         |
| 2 channels + 1 fixed |        |        | •      | •         |
| Tracking mode        |        | •      | •      | •         |
| Programmable         |        |        |        | •         |
| Ventilation          |        |        |        | •         |
| Memory               |        |        |        | •         |
| USB                  |        |        |        | •         |
|                      |        |        |        |           |



### AX 501, AX 502, AX 503 & AX 503F

As well as being particularly rugged, these power supplies are also lightweight, economical and based on the latest technology!

The AX 501, AX 502 and AX 503 laboratory power supplies with 1, 2 or 3 outputs offer electronic limitation of the current in the event of shortcircuit and temperature control in the event of overload or overheating. Their linear technology is based on a toroidal transformer which halves their weight and improves their efficiency.

- Linear technology: stability, low noise, good response to current demand
- Active protection against short-circuits, overloads and overheating
- Outputs with double insulation in relation to the mains
- Series or parallel output coupling for generating up to 60 V / 2.5 A or 30 V / 5 A
- Coupling of the two 30 V outputs in "tracking" mode in order to adjust them simultaneously (master/slave)

- Adjustable current limitation on the 30V outputs
- A third adjustable 2.7 V-5.5 V/5 A output on the AX 503 can be used to power logic circuits (TTL/ CMOS)
- Compact and lightweight
- Dual-well safety terminals
- An earth terminal with reversed polarity to avoid connection errors







| Specifications         | AX 501  | AX 502           | AX 503                 | AX 503F                 |
|------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Technology             | Linear  |                  |                        |                         |
| Display                | Green and red LEDs - 3 digits                 |                  |                        |                         |
| Outputs                | 1 x (30 V/2,5 A)                              | 2 x (30 V/2,5 A) | 2 x (30 V/2,5 A)       | 2 x (30 Vpc/2.5 A fixed |
|                        |   |                  | 1 x (2,7 to 5,5 V/5 A) | 3.3 Vpc fixed/5 A fixed |
| Output coupling        | Series or parallel                            |                  |                        |                         |
| Output tracking        | Yes ("track" mode)                            |                  |                        |                         |
| Special features       | Electronic protection against short-circuits, |                  |                        |                         |
|                        | overloads and overheating.                    |                  |                        |                         |
|                        | Output double insulated from mains            |                  |                        |                         |
|                        | Toroidal transformers                         |                  |                        |                         |
|                        | (no forced ventilation and low emissions)     |                  |                        | sions)                  |
|                        | Double-well safety terminals                  |                  |                        |                         |
| IEC 61010 - 1 safety   | CAT I, 100 V                                  |                  |                        |                         |
| Power supply           | 110, 230 V                                    |                  |                        |                         |
| Dimensions (H x L x W) | 120 x 225 x 270 mm                            |                  |                        |                         |
| Weight                 | 4 kg  | 4,5 kg           | 6                      | kg                      |
| Warranty               | 3 ans   |                  |                        |                         |





#### Standard state at delivery

1 AX power supply, 1 power cable, 1 user manual

#### Specific accessory

P01295073A - Reverse-polarity earthing cable (green/yellow)

#### **References to order**

AX0501A: AX501 AX0502A: AX502 AX0503A: AX503 AX0503F: AX503F

#### Available accessories

See pages 102 and 103



91

LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

### **ELABORATORY POWER SUPPLY**

Programmable power supply

### AX1360-P

#### Performance and simplicity at the best price!

- 2 adjustable outputs (0-30 V) and 1 selectable fixed output (2.5 V / 3.3 V / 5 V)
- Bright colour display of the currents and voltages simultaneously on 3 digits
- Simplified use thanks to serial or parallel coupling without leads
- Quicker setup with 4 configurations available for recall on the front panel
- High stability and low drift over time, whatever the mode
- Protection against voltage surges, overheating and short-circuits
- Ventilation control according to the output power
- USB communication

| 100 | 200   | 10666 | HOH |
|-----|-------|-------|-----|
|     | 0.6 0 | <br>  |     |

| Specifications                 | АХ 1360-Р  |                            |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Frequency                      |  |                            |  |  |
| Display                        | Digital with LEDs – Simultaneous voltage and current in colour |                            |  |  |
| Number of outputs              | 3  |                            |  |  |
| Voltage control                |  |                            |  |  |
| Output 1                       | 0 - 3  | 50 V                       |  |  |
| Output 2                       | 0 - 3  | 50 V                       |  |  |
| Output 3                       | 2.5 V / 3.3  | 3 V / 5 V                  |  |  |
| Current control                | Independent  | Parallel                   |  |  |
| Output 1                       | 3 A  | 6 A                        |  |  |
| Output 2                       | 3 A  | 6 A                        |  |  |
| Output 3                       | 3 A  | -                          |  |  |
| Accuracy                       |  |                            |  |  |
| Voltage                        | ±(0.5 % reading + 2 digits)                                    |                            |  |  |
| Current                        | ±(0.5 % reading + 5 digits)                                    |                            |  |  |
| Resolution                     |  |                            |  |  |
| Voltage                        | 10 mV (0 to 9.99 V) - 100 mV (10 to 30 V)                      |                            |  |  |
| Current                        | 10 mA  |                            |  |  |
| Ripple and noise               |  |                            |  |  |
| Voltage                        | < 1 mVrms  |                            |  |  |
| Temperature coefficient        |  |                            |  |  |
| Voltage                        | < 300 ppm / °C   |                            |  |  |
| On-load                        | Independent and parallel                                       |                            |  |  |
| Voltage control                | < 0.1 %  | +5 mV                      |  |  |
| Current control                | < 0.2 % +3 mA  |                            |  |  |
| Protection                     |  |                            |  |  |
| Short-circuits                 | Current limitation and vis                                     | ual indicated by red LED   |  |  |
| Overcurrent                    | Fu:  | se                         |  |  |
| "SAVE/RECALL" function         |  |                            |  |  |
| No. of stored configurations   | 4  |                            |  |  |
| Technical Specifications       |  |                            |  |  |
| Current and voltage adjustment | Output 1 and 2 by potentior                                    | meters, Output 3 by switch |  |  |
| Interface / Software           | USB  |                            |  |  |
| Mains power source             | 110 V - 220 V / 50 Hz - 60 Hz                                  |                            |  |  |
| Safety / Protection            | IEC 61010-1 300  | V CAT II / Fuse            |  |  |
| Mechanical specifications      | Dimensions: 310 x 250 x 150 mm – Weight: 7.5 kg                |                            |  |  |
| Warranty                       | 1 year   |                            |  |  |

#### Standard state at delivery

AX1360-P: 1 programmable power supply, 1 power cable, 1 USB cable, 1 CD-Rom containing the user manual and the LV/CVI drivers

**References to order** 

AX1360-P

#### **Available accessories**

See pages 102 and 103





92

For further details...

### 

### COS-PHI METER, BOXES, SHUNTS

### Training boxes and shunts

IEC61010-1 -150V CAT II, 50V CAT III

Selection by rotary switch

#### Simple resistance boxes

| P03197521A                            | 0.1 to 1 <b>Ω</b>                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| P03197522A                            | 1 to 10 Ω                                     |  |  |
| P03197523A                            | 10 to 100 Ω                                   |  |  |
| P03197524A                            | 100 to 1,000 <b>Ω</b>                         |  |  |
| P03197525A                            | 1 to 10 kΩ                                    |  |  |
| P03197526A                            | 10 to 100 kΩ                                  |  |  |
| P03197527A                            | 100 to 1,000 k <b>Ω</b>                       |  |  |
| P03197528A                            | 1 to 10 MΩ                                    |  |  |
| 4, 5, 6 and 7-decade resistance boxes |   |  |  |
| P01197401                             | BR 04 : 4 decades 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$ |  |  |
| P01197402                             | BR 05 : 5 decades 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$ |  |  |
| P01197403                             | BR 06 : 6 decades 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$ |  |  |
| P01197404                             | BR 07 : 7 decades 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$ |  |  |
| Coupling jumpers                      |   |  |  |
| P01101892A                            | 19 mm spacing - Ø 4 mm - 36 A                 |  |  |



| Measurement shunts       | Max. current | Voltage drop |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| HA030-1                  |              |              |  |
| (Class 0.5 compliant     |              |              |  |
| with the IEC 61010-1     |              |              |  |
| standard, 600 V CAT III) | 30 A         | 300 mV       |  |
| HA050                    | 50 A         | 100 mV       |  |
| HA050-1                  | 50 A         | 50 mV        |  |



| Capacitance deca | ide boxes                                |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| P01199613A       | 0.01 to 0.1 mF                           |  |  |  |
| P01199612A       | 0.1 to 1 mF                              |  |  |  |
| P03199611A       | 1 to 10 mF                               |  |  |  |
| P01197421        | BC 05: 5 decades - 1 nF to 10 $\mu$ F    |  |  |  |
| Null galvanomete | r  |  |  |  |
| P03197611A       | Bandwidth: 60 and 100 MHz                |  |  |  |
|                  | Dial with anti-parallax mirror,          |  |  |  |
|                  | accuracy ±2.5 %                          |  |  |  |
|                  | 2 calibres by pushbutton                 |  |  |  |
| Ratio boxes      |  |  |  |  |
| P03197531A       | 7 ratios: from 1/1,000                   |  |  |  |
|                  | to x 1,000, accuracy                     |  |  |  |
|                  | ±0.2 % for Wheatstone bridge application |  |  |  |

| Double changeover switch box |                                      |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| P03197529A                   | 2 switches with make/break/          |  |  |
|                              | non-locking make                     |  |  |
| Simple changeover switch box |                                      |  |  |
| P03197530 A                  | 1 changeover switch with make        |  |  |
|                              | break/reverse make                   |  |  |
| Inductance box               |                                      |  |  |
| P01197451                    | BL 07: 7 decades - 1 $\mu$ H to 10 H |  |  |
|                              |                                      |  |  |



G = null galvanometer

- BK = K ratio box with K = R2/R1
- R3 = resistance box
- X = resistance to be measured with X = K x R3
- B1 = simple changeover switch box
- B2 = double changeover switch box
- Bat = power supply

### **ELABORATORY** CALIBRATOR



# °C

### Multi-function calibrator

### **CX1651**

**Designed for measuring instrument manufacturers seeking** to calibrate their instruments, the CX 1651 is particularly accurate and stable.

#### Based on a new concept, the CX 1651 generates:

- standard electrical parameters for temperature or energy applications
- non-harmonic signals for testing equipment when the distortion on the input signals is non-null.

It can be used to calibrate a wide variety of instruments:

- Multimeters
- Analogue instruments
- Switchboard equipment
- Current clamps
- Portable calibrators
- Wattmeters
- Electrometers
- Oscilloscopes
- Thermometers
- Loggers, etc.







94

| Specifications  |                          | CX 1651  |   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| Voltago         | DC                       | 6 ranges from 0 V to 1,000 V   |   |
| voltage         | AC                       | 6 ranges from 1 mV to 1,000 V  |   |
| Current         | DC                       | 6 ranges from 1 $\mu$ A to 20 A  |   |
| Current         | AC                       | 6 ranges from 1 $\mu A$ to 20 A  |   |
| Resistance      | (4-wire set-up)          | 10 ranges from 0 $\Omega$ to 50 M $\Omega$   |   |
| Capacitance     | (4-wire set-up)          | 9 ranges from 900 pF to 50 $\mu F$   | Maximum voltage<br>supported by the<br>load: 8 Vpk    |
| Frequency       | PWM<br>(pos, neg, sym)   | 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz  |   |
|                 | HF (rise time<br>< 5 ns) | 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz  |   |
|                 | DC                       | Voltage from 200 mV to 240 V<br>Current from 2 mA to 10 A  |   |
| Power<br>Energy | AC                       | Voltage from 200 mV to 240 V<br>Current from 2 mA to 10 A<br>Frequency from 40 Hz to 400 Hz<br>Power factor -1 or +1<br>Phase from 0 to 360° | Acquisition time<br>in energy mode<br>10 s to 1,999 s |
| Temperature     | Thermocouple             | R, S, B, J, T, E, K, N<br>Ranges from -250 °C to +1,820 °C   |   |
| sensor          | RTD sensor               | Pt 1385, Pt 1392, Ni<br>Ranges from -200 °C to +850 °C   |   |

#### Multimeter

| Function           | Range               | Accuracy                              |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| VDC (DC voltage)   | 0 - ± 12 V          | 0.01 % + 100 µV                       |
| mVbc (DC voltage)  | 0 - ± 2,000 mV      | 0.01 % + 10 µV                        |
| mApc (DC current)  | 0 - ± 25 mA         | 0.02 % + 1 µA                         |
| FREQ (Frequency)   | 1 Hz – 15 kHz       | 0.005 %                               |
| R4W (Resistance)   | 0 - 2 kΩ            | 0.02 % + 100 mΩ                       |
| TRTD (RTD sensors) | -150 °C - +600 °C   | 0.1 °C                                |
| TTC (TC sensors)   | -250 °C - +1,820 °C | 0.4 - 4 °C                            |
| SGS (deformation)* | Depending on sensor | 0.01 % + 10 $\mu$ V + sensor accuracy |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 multi-function calibrator delivered with 1,000 V / 20 A test cables (x 2), 1 Option 40 cable adapter (Canon 25/2 x banana cable adapter, 1 m), 1 Option 60 cable adapter (Canon 25/4 x banana cable adapter, 1 m), 1 Option 70 cable adapter (adapter for resistances on four terminals), 1 RS 232 cable, 1 power cable, 2 spare fuses, 1 test report and 1 user manual.

#### **Reference to order**

CX1651: 1 CX 1651 multi-function calibrator

Available accessories See pages 102 and 103



95

LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

### **ACCESSORIES** INDEX\_\_\_\_\_



#### **Accessories for multimeters**

| Choosing your current clamp              | 97  |
|--|-----|
| AC current clamps                        | 98  |
| Flexible sensor for AC current           | 99  |
| AC/DC current clamps                     | 100 |
| Current clamps for specific requirements | 101 |
| Measurement leads                        | 102 |
| Test probes                              | 102 |
| Adapters for temperature measurement     | 103 |
| K thermocouple sensors                   | 104 |
| Pt100 platinum probe                     | 105 |
| Transport and protection                 | 106 |

#### **Accessories for oscilloscopes**

| Choosing your voltage probe          | 107 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Electronic voltage probes            | 108 |
| High-Voltage / High-Frequency probe  | 109 |
| General-purpose probes               | 109 |
| Differential voltage probes          | 110 |
| Insulated AC current probes          | 112 |
| Insulated AC/DC current probes       | 112 |
| Flexible current probes              | 113 |
| Coaxial accessories                  | 114 |
| Protection and transport accessories | 115 |
| Mechanical adaptations               | 115 |

| Fuses | 1 | E | 5 |
|-------|---|---|---|
|-------|---|---|---|



### **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

### **Choosing your current clamp**

There are multiple criteria for choosing a current clamp. The approach below helps to specify your requirements and guide you naturally towards the most suitable model for your application. The CHAUVIN ARNOUX Catalogue contains a complete list of the clamps available

#### To choose your clamp, we advise you to follow the logic presented below:

#### Measurement input

Measurement of DC or AC currents? (see AC or AC/DC clamps table)

Measurement of low, medium or high currents? On small wires or large cables? ... only choose the families with the right shapes and dimensions

#### **Output - Connection technology**

What instrument will the clamp be connected to? (see Output/Connection column to choose a clamp whose signal and connection technology are compatible)

#### Specific features

What are your other criteria? (see the Specific Features column to check whether the clamp chosen perfectly matches your requirements)



| Specifications                             |    | Accessories | for multimete | rs: clamps |     |
|--|----|-------------|---------------|------------|-----|
| AC current measurement                     | •  |             |               |            |     |
| AC current measurement with flexible probe |    | •           |               |            |     |
| AC/DC current measurement                  |    |             | •             |            |     |
| Leakage current measurement                |    |             |               | •          |     |
| Process current measurement                |    |             |               |            | •   |
| Pages                                      | 98 | 99          | 100           | 101        | 101 |
| Selection guide on pages                   |    |             | 28-29         |            |     |

|                                      | Acces | sories for mul | timeters: Conn | ection  | Safety |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------|
| Leads and test                       |       |                |                |         |        |
| probes ø 4 mm                        | •     |                |                |         |        |
| 4 mm banana                          |       |                |                |         |        |
| connection accessories               |       | •              |                |         |        |
| Adapters and probes                  |       |                | •              |         |        |
| Transport and protection accessories |       |                |                | •       |        |
| Fuses                                |       |                |                |         | •      |
| Pages                                | 102   | 103            | 102-105        | 106-107 | 107    |
| Software: see pages                  |       |                | 32-33          |         |        |

### **AC current clamps**

|   |                 |         |                             | Meas             | Inp<br>ureme   | ut<br>nt rar | nge |    | со                   | Outpu                                     | ut<br>ior                 | าร                   |                         |                                     | Spe                                   | ecif              | ic f                                | eature                      | s                |            |
|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----|----|----------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|
|   | Series          | Model   | Very low current            | Low current      | Medium current | High current | AC  | DC | Current              | Voltage                                   | Lead + Ø4 mm safety plugs | Female sockets Ø4 mm | BNC connector (coaxial) | Transformation ratio (input/output) | Output protected against overvoltages | Automatic DC zero | Power measurement (low phase shift) | Bandwidth (frequency in Hz) | Typical accuracy | To order   |
|   | MINI            | MINI 01 |                             | 2 to             | 150 A          |              | •   |    | 0.15 A <sub>AC</sub> |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1,000/1                             | •                                     |                   |                                     | 48 Hz 500 Hz                | ≤ 2.5 %          | P01105101Z |
|   |                 | MINI 02 | 50<br>to 10                 | mA<br>00 A       |                |              | •   |    | 0.15 A <sub>AC</sub> |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1,000/1                             | •                                     |                   | •                                   | 48 Hz 10 Hz                 | ≤1%              | P01105102Z |
| - | `U∖\]<br>Terrat | MINI 05 | 5 mA <sup>-</sup><br>1 A to | to 10 A<br>100 A |                |              | •   |    |                      | 10 V <sub>AC</sub><br>0.1 V <sub>AC</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1mA/1mV<br>1A/1mV                   |                                       |                   |                                     | 48 Hz 500 Hz                | ≤ 3 %<br>≤ 2 %   | P01105105Z |
|   | MN              | MN12    |                             | 0.5<br>to 24     | 5 A<br>40 A    |              | •   |    |                      | 2Vac                                      |                           | •                    |                         | 1 A / 10 mV                         |                                       |                   |                                     | 40 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤1%              | P01120405  |
| _ | <b>/</b> 1      | MN08    |                             | 0.5<br>to 2-     | 5 A<br>40 A    |              | •   |    |                      |   |                           | •                    |                         | 1,000/1                             |                                       |                   |                                     | 40 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤1%              | P01120401  |
|   |                 | MN09    |                             | 0.5<br>to 2-     | 5 A<br>40 A    |              | •   |    |                      |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1,000/1                             |                                       |                   |                                     | 40 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤1%              | P01120402  |
|   | Bi man          | MN14    |                             | 0.5<br>to 2-     | 5 A<br>40 A    |              | •   |    |                      |   |                           | •                    |                         | 1A/1mV                              |                                       |                   |                                     | 40 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤1%              | P01120416  |
|   |                 | MN89    |                             | 0.5<br>to 2-     | 5 A<br>40 A    |              | •   |    |                      |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1 A / 100 mV                        |                                       |                   |                                     | 40 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤ 2 %            | P01120415  |
|   | C1              | C100    | 0.1 A                       | to 1,2           | 00 A           |              | •   |    |                      |   |                           | •                    |                         | 1,000/1                             |                                       |                   |                                     | 30 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤ 0.5 %          | P01120301  |
|   | P.              | C103    | 0.1 A                       | to 1,2           | 00 A           |              | •   |    |                      |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1,000/1                             | •                                     |                   |                                     | 30 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤ 0.5 %          | P01120303  |
|   |                 | C106    | 0.1 A                       | to 1,2           | 00 A           |              | •   |    |                      |   |                           | •                    |                         | 1A/1mV                              |                                       |                   |                                     | 30 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤ 0.5 %          | P01120304  |
|   |                 | C107    | 0.1 A                       | to 1,2           | 00 A           |              | •   |    |                      |   | •                         |                      |                         | 1A/1mV                              |                                       |                   |                                     | 30 Hz 10 kHz                | ≤ 0.5 %          | P01120305  |



1 clamp and 1 user manual



MINI 05









98



### **Flexible probes for AC current**

|         |   |                  | Meas                                 | Inp<br>ureme                         | ut<br>ent rai | nge |    | C       | Oı<br>conn        | utp<br>ect                | ut<br>tio            | ns                      | S  | bec                                   | ifi               | c fe                                | eatures  |                  |           |
|---------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----|----|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| Series  | Model   | Very low current | Low current                          | Medium current                       | High current  | AC  | DC | Current | Voltage           | Lead + Ø4 mm safety plugs | Female sockets Ø4 mm | BNC connector (coaxial) | Transformation ratio (input/output)      | Output protected against overvoltages | Automatic DC zero | Power measurement (low phase shift) | Bandwidth (frequency in Hz)                                  | Typical accuracy | To order  |
| QĦ      | MA110<br>3-30-300-3000/3<br>(17 cm / Ø 4.5 cm)    | C                | 0.02 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A .<br>0.5 A  | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3000 A  | ,<br>A        | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1 V/A<br>100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A   |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120660 |
| Y<br>G/ | MA110<br>3-30-300-3000/3<br>(25 cm / Ø 7 cm)      | 0                | 0.02 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A .<br>.5 A . | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3,000 / | Д             | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1 V/A<br>100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A   |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120661 |
| U       | MA110<br>3-30-300-3000/3<br>(35 cm / Ø 10 cm)     | 0                | 0.02 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A    | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3,000 / | ί<br>Δ        | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1 V/A<br>100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A   |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120662 |
|         | A110<br>3-30-300-3000/3<br>(45 cm / Ø 14 cm)      | 0                | 0.02 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A             | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3,000 / | Д             | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1 V/A<br>100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A   |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120630 |
|         | A110<br>3-30-300-3000/3<br>(80 cm / Ø 25 cm)      | 0                | 0.02 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A .<br>.5 A   | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3,000 / | Д             | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 1 V/A<br>100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A   |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120631 |
|         | A110<br>30-300-3000-30000/3<br>(120 cm / Ø 38 cm) | 0                | 0.05 /<br>0.5 A<br>0.5 A .<br>.5 A . | A - 3A<br>30 A<br>. 300 A<br>3.000 / | Δ             | •   |    |         | 3 V <sub>ac</sub> | •                         |                      |                         | 100 mV/A<br>10 mV/A<br>1 mV/A<br>01 mV/A |                                       |                   | •                                   | 10 Hz 10 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz<br>10 Hz 20 kHz | ≤1%              | P01120632 |

#### Standard state at delivery

1 flexible current sensor delivered with 2 x 1.5 V AA / LR6 batteries, 1 user manual in 5 languages and 1 safety datasheet



#### **Optional accessories**

Mains adapter +  $\mu \text{USB-B}$  cable for MA110/ A110: PO1651023

### **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

### **AC/DC CURRENT CLAMPS**

|        |        |   | Meas   | Input<br>surement ra   | ange         |    |    | co      | Output<br>nnectio  | ns                         | Spe                                 | ecific            | featu                       | res                |            |
|--------|--------|---|--|--|--------------|----|----|---------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Series | Model  | Very low current  | Low current  | Medium current   | High current | AC | DC | Current | Voltage  | Lead + Ø4 mm safety plugs* | Transformation ratio (input/output) | Automatic DC zero | Bandwidth (frequency in Hz) | Typical accuracy   | To order   |
| к      | К2     | 0.1 to 450 mA <sub>DC</sub><br>0.1 to 300 mA <sub>RMS</sub><br>0.1 to 450 mA peak |  |  |              | •  | •  |         | 4.5 V <sub>DC</sub><br>3 V <sub>RMS</sub><br>4.5 V peak            | •                          | 1 mA / 10 mV                        |                   | DC to 1.5 kHz               | ≤1%                | P01120074A |
| E      | E6N    | 5 mA to<br>5 mA to<br>20 mA to  | o 2 A <sub>DC</sub><br>1.5 A <sub>RMS</sub><br>80 A <sub>AC/DC</sub> |  |              | •  | •  |         | 2 V <sub>DC</sub><br>1.5 V <sub>AC</sub><br>0.8 V <sub>AC/DC</sub> | •                          | 1 A / 1 V<br>1 A / 10 mV            |                   | DC to 2 kHz<br>DC to 8 kHz  | ≤ 2 %<br>≤ 4 %     | P01120040A |
| PAC 1X | PAC 11 |   | 0.2 to 4<br>0.4 to 9<br>0.5 to 6<br>0.5 to 6                         | 40 A <sub>AC</sub><br>60 A <sub>DC</sub><br>600 A <sub>DC</sub><br>600 A <sub>AC</sub> |              | •  | •  |         | 600 mV <sub>AC/DC</sub>  | •                          | 1 A / 1 V<br>1 A / 10 mV            | •                 | DC to 10 kHz                | ≤ 1.5 %<br>≤ 2.5 % | P01120068  |
|        | PAC 20 | 0.!<br>0.!  | 5 to 1,000 A<br>5 to 1,400 A   | A <sub>AC</sub><br>Adc   |              | •  | •  |         | 1.4 V <sub>ac/dc</sub>   | •                          | 1A/1mV                              |                   | DC to 5 kHz                 | ≤2%                | P01120071  |
| PAC 2X | PAC 21 |   | 0.2 to 1<br>0.4 to 1<br>0.5 to 1,0<br>0.5 to 1,4                     | 00 A <sub>ac</sub><br>150 A <sub>dc</sub><br>2000 A <sub>ac</sub><br>400 Adc           |              | •  | •  |         | 1.4 V <sub>ac/dc</sub>   | •                          | 1 A / 10 mV<br>1 A / 1 mV           | •                 | DC to 10 kHz                | ≤ 1.5 %<br>≤ 2.5 % | P01120069  |

\* Lead + electronic unit with Ø 4 mm safety plugs with 19 mm spacing for the K Series





#### Standard state at delivery

Delivered with 9 V battery and user manual

#### **Optional accessories**

Mains adapter for K: P01101966 Mains adapter for E: P01101965 Mains adapter for PAC: P0110196





### Current clamps for specific requirements

|                 | ,                 | In<br>1easure | <b>put</b><br>ment ra | nge          |    |    | со      | Output<br>nnection | าร                         |                                     |                         | Spe               | ci                                    | fic               | fe                                  | atures                      |                  |          |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|----|----|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Series<br>Model | CVery low current | Low current   | Medium current        | High current | AC | DC | Current | Voltage            | Lead + Ø4 mm safety plugs* | Transformation ratio (input/output) | BNC connector (coaxial) | Automatic DC zero | Output protected against overvoltages | Automatic DC zero | Power measurement (low phase shift) | Bandwidth (frequency in Hz) | Typical accuracy | To order |

#### Leakage current measurement

| ക്കും | MN73 | 10 mA to 2.4 A<br>100 mA to 240 A                                   | • |  | 2 Vac<br>2 Vac    | • |  | 1 A / 1,000 mV<br>1 A / 10 mV                          |   |  | 40 Hz to 10 kHz | ≤1%<br>≤2%                               | P01120421 |
|-------|------|---|---|--|-------------------|---|--|--|---|--|-----------------|--|-----------|
| œ     | C173 | 1 mA to 1.2 A<br>0.01 A to 12 A<br>0.1 A to 120 A<br>1 A to 1,200 A | • |  | 1 V <sub>ac</sub> | • |  | 1 A / 1 V<br>10 A / 1 V<br>100 A / 1 V<br>1000 A / 1 V |   |  | 10 Hz to 3 kHz  | ≤ 0.7 %<br>≤ 0.3 %<br>≤ 0.5 %<br>≤ 0.2 % | P01120309 |
| R     | B102 | 500 µA to 4 A<br>0.5 A to 400 A                                     | • |  | 4 Vac<br>0.4 Vac  | • |  | 1 mA / 1 mV<br>1 A / 1 mV                              | • |  | 10 Hz to 1 kHz  | ≤ 0.5 %<br>≤ 0.35 %                      | P01120083 |

Delivered with user manual

#### Measurement of process current

| a ∎ |    | 1 mA to 4.5 A <sub>DC</sub> |   |   | 4.5 V <sub>DC</sub> |   |  |             |  |             |             |            |
|-----|----|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|--|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|------------|
|     | K1 | 1 mA to 3 A <sub>RMS</sub>  | • | • | 3 V <sub>rms</sub>  | • |  | 1 mA / 1 mV |  | DC to 2 kHz | <b>≤</b> 1% | P01120067A |
|     |    | 1 mA to 4.5 A peak          |   |   | 4.5 V peak          |   |  |             |  |             |             |            |

Delivered with 9 V battery and user manual

\* Lead + electronic unit with Ø 4 mm safety plugs with 19 mm spacing for the K Series



### **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

### Leads and accessories

For CAT IV & CAT III installations

Set of 2 moulded test probes

Ø 4 mm banana connection accessories

> P01295454Z

#### **Removable test probes**

1000 V

| - |
|---|
|   |
|   |

For CAT II and lower installations Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 4 mm Female plug Ø 4 mm 15 A - CAT II 300 V > P01295458Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm 15 A- CAT IV and CAT III



For CAT II and lower installations Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 2 mm Female plug Ø 4 mm 15 A - CAT II 300 V > P01295460Z

#### Moulded measurement leads

Set of 2 moulded PVC leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 1,000 V > P01295450Z CAT IV



Set of 2 moulded PVC leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m > P01295451Z

Set of 2 moulded silicone leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 1,000 V CAT IV > P01295452Z



Set of 2 moulded silicone leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m 1,000 V CAT IV > P01295453Z

#### Standard measurement leads



Set of 2 PVC leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm -Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 600 V CAT IV / 1,000 V CAT III > P012952887



Set of 2 PVC leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 600 V CAT IV / 1,000 V CAT III > P012952897

Set of 2 PVC leads (R/B). Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm with rear connection - Insulated straight male plug  $\emptyset$  4 mm with rear connection 20 A, 2 m - 600 V CAT III > P01295290Z

#### **Built-in test-probe leads**



102

Set of 2 PVC test-probe leads (R/B) Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 1,000 V CAT IV > P01295455Z

Set of 2 PVC test-probe leads (R/B) Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, > P01295456Z PVC 1.5 m - 1,000 V CAT IV

Set of 2 IP2X PVC leads for multimeter Compliant with NF C 18-510 and IEC 61010-031+A1:2008 IP2X test probe - Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm 15 A, 1.5 m - 600 V CAT IV > P01295461Z



Set of 2 red/black crocodile clips 15 A - 1,000 V CAT IV

> P01295457Z

Set of leads and measurement accessories for electricians



2 x moulded test probes 1,000 V CAT IV 2 red/black moulded PVC leads with straight male plug - elbowed male plug 1.5 m 1,000 V CAT IV - 2 red/black crocodile clips 1,000 V CAT IV - 2 x moulded test probes Ø 4 mm 300 V CAT II > P01295459Z



Kit with 2 PVC leads + 2 test probes Ø4 mm - Straight male plug Ø4 mm - Elbowed male plug Ø4 mm - Test probe Ø 4 mm - Female plug Ø 4 mm CAT II 300V > P01295475Z



Set of 2 red/black magnetized test probes For voltage measurement only, test probe  $\emptyset$ 6.6 mm - Elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm 1,000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV

> P011030587



Set of 2 red/black crocodile wire grips 20 A - 1,000 V CAT III > P01102053Z



Set of 2 adapters - Insulated female BNC plug -Insulated red/black male plugs Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing - 600 V CAT III

> P011021017



Kit of 2 PVC leads + 2 test probes Ø 2 mm - Straight male plug Ø 4 mm - Elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm - Test probe Ø 2 mm - Female plug Ø 4 mm - 300 V CAT II > P01295474Z



Insulated male BNC plug - Insulated straight male banana plugs Ø 4 mm (red/black)with rear connection - 1 m - 500 V CAT III > AG-1066Z



#### Other accessories



#### Set of 2 insulation-piercing clips (R/B) 30 Vac, 60 Vdc > P01102055Z



Current lead equipped with a French 2P+E power socket

For inserting an ammeter in series and in total safety to measure current with a current clamp without removing the external sheath of the power supply cable > P03295509



Measurement lead for French and German 2P+E power sockets For direct measurement on a mains socket

Quick implementation and reliable connections

> P06239307



Set of 2 adapters

Male BNC - insulated female sockets (R/B)  $\emptyset$  4 mm with 19 mm spacing - 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III > P01101846



External charger module + 4 x AA Ni-MH batteries > HX0053



Set of 2 adapters Male BNC - Insulated male sockets (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III > P01101847



CMS clamp Copper-Gold-plated Beryllium contacts - Output via male plugs Ø 4 mm - Length 1.20 m - SELV > HX0064

#### SHT40KV



High-voltage probe for multimeters Max. rated voltage: 40kVDC, 28 kVrms or 40 kVpeak

Division ratio (input/output): 1 kV/1 V > P01102097

#### C.A 753

Measurement adapter for European 2P+E and Schuko sockets

- Suitable for measurements on P (Phase), N•(Neutral) and PE (Earth) conductors in total

N•(Neutral) and PE (Earth) conductors in total safety

- Guarantees mechanical and electrical contact with all test probes (Ø2, Ø4, IP2X, etc.)

- Shows the presence of a P-N voltage (> 200 V) and indicates the position of the phase

#### **Temperature measurement**

#### **Adapters**



Set of 2 thermocouple safety adapters for multimeters Female thermocouple plug - Insulated male plugs

(R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing > P01102106Z

Pt100/Pt1,000 probe adapter for multimeters Female Pt100/Pt1,000 plug - Insulated male plugs (R/B) Ø 4 mm >HX0091 Safety adapter and K-sensor temperature probe - For multimeters and clamp multimeters equipped with a temperature measurement calibre with banana inputs with 19 mm spacing - Measurement range from -50 °C to +350 °C

ment range from -50 °C to +350 °C
P01102107Z

### **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

### **Physical measurement** K thermocouple sensors

#### Thermocouple technology

The sensor is formed by the thermocouple measurement junction at its hot point. The reading is taken at its cold junction, which requires compensation to simulate the point at 0 °C.

Various materials are used to manufacture these thermocouples.

The thermo-electric forces and tolerances are defined in the IEC 584 standard.

IEC 584 correspondence table (extracts); temperature and voltage

| °C      | mV    | °C      | mV    | °C      | mV     |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|
| EIT 584 |       | EIT 584 |       | EIT 584 |        |
| -40     | 1.527 | 50      | 2.023 | 600     | 24.905 |
| 0       | 0     | 100     | 4.096 | 1,000   | 41.276 |
|         | 200   | 8.138   | 1,200 | 48.838  |        |

Interchangeability tolerance according to NF EN 60584-2

| Class 1                             | Class 2                              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| -40 °C to +375 °C: ±1.5 °C          | -40 °C to +333 °C: ±2.5 °C           |
| +375 °C to +1,000 °C: ±0.004 x t °C | +333 °C to +1,200 °C: ±0.0075 x t °C |

where t is the temperature in °C



| model                       | measurement      | Response             | Diameter          | Length | Description  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|--|--|--|
|                             | range            | time                 |                   |        |  |  |  |
| K thermocouple sensors      |                  |                      |                   |        |  |  |  |
| SK1 needle                  | -50 to +800 °C   | 1 s                  | 3 mm              | 15 cm  | For penetration into pasty, viscous products                                 |  |  |
| SK2 bendable                | -50 to +1,000 °C | 2 s                  | 2 mm              | 1m     | Can be bent as required  |  |  |
| SK3 semi-rigid              | -50 to +1,000 °C | 6 s                  | 4 mm              | 50 cm  | Can be bent slightly   |  |  |
| SK4 surface                 | 0 to +250 °C     | 1 s                  | 5 mm              | 15 cm  | Adapted for measurements on small surfaces                                   |  |  |
| SK5 surface                 | -50 to +500 °C   | 1s                   | 5 mm              | 15 cm  | 8 mm Ø spring tip ensuring optimum contact                                   |  |  |
|                             |                  |                      |                   |        | even if the sensor is not placed at right angles                             |  |  |
| SK6 flexible                | -50 to +285 °C   | 1 s by contact       | 1 mm              | 1m     | Recommended for points where access is difficult                             |  |  |
|                             |                  | 3 s in ambient air   |                   |        |  |  |  |
| SK7 air                     | -50 to +250 °C   | 5 s                  | 5 mm              | 15 cm  | For measurements of ambient air.   |  |  |
|                             |                  |                      |                   |        | Thermocouple protected by a metal sheath $\emptyset$ 8.5 mm                  |  |  |
| SK8 auto-grip               | -50 to +140 °C   | 10 s on stainless    | For pipes         |        | The thermocouple placed on a sheet of copper, at the end of a double         |  |  |
|                             |                  | steel pipe (Ø 12 mm) | 10 mm ≤ Ø ≤ 90 mm |        | sided Velcro ribbon, is held in contact by winding the ribbon round the pipe |  |  |
| SK11 needle                 | -50 to +600 °C   | 12 s                 | 3 mm              | 13 cm  | For penetration into pasty, viscous products                                 |  |  |
| SK13                        | -50 to +1100 °C  | 12 s                 | 3 mm              | 30 cm  |  |  |  |
| general use                 | 30 to 1,100 C    |                      |                   |        | All uses   |  |  |
| SK14                        | -50 to +450 °C   | 8.0                  | 6 mm              | 13 cm  | Surface temperature for difficult access. Tip Ø 15 x 30 mm                   |  |  |
| surface-elbowed             | -30 10 -430 C    | 05                   | UTIIII            |        |  |  |  |
| SK15 surface                | -50 to +900 °C   | 2 s                  | 8 mm              | 13 cm  | Tip Ø 8 mm with spring, ensuring optimum contact                             |  |  |
| SK17 air                    | -50 to +600 °C   | 3 s                  | 6 mm              | 13 cm  | For ambient air measurements   |  |  |
| SK19 surface<br>with magnet | -50 to +200 °C   | 7 s                  | 14 mm             | 12 mm  | Eived by magnet  |  |  |
|                             |                  |                      |                   |        | Fixed by Magnet  |  |  |
|                             |                  |                      |                   |        |  |  |  |

#### **References to order**

P03652901: SK 1 P03652902 : SK 2 P03652903 : SK 3 P03652904 : SK 4 P03652905 : SK 5 P03652906 : SK 6

P03652907 : SK 7 P03652908 : SK 8 P03652917 : SK 11 P03652918 : SK 13 P03652919 : SK 14 P03652920 : SK 15 P03652921: SK 17 P03652922 : SK 19 P03652909: CK 1 P03652910: CK 2 P03652913: CK 3 P03652914: CK 4


# Pt100 platinum probes

## Pt100 $\Omega$ technology

The relation between the resistance and the temperature, like the tolerances, is defined in the IEC 751 European standards.

2 different technologies are used:

- platinum-wire resistors wound around an insulating support
- ceramic substrate coated with a platinum film

IEC 751 correspondence table (extracts): temperature and resistance

| °C     | Ω     | °C     | Ω      | °C     | Ω      |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| EIT 90 |       | EIT 90 |        | EIT 90 |        |
| 200    | 18.52 | 50     | 119.4  | 400    | 247.09 |
| -100   | 60.26 | 100    | 138.51 | 600    | 313.71 |
| 0      | 100   | 200    | 175.40 | 850    | 390.48 |

Tolerance class - The IEC 751 standard defines the interchangeability tolerances as follows:

| Tolerance class | Tolerance           |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| A               | 0.15 + 0.0025 × [t] |  |
| В               | 0.3 + 0.005 x [t]   |  |
|                 |                     |  |

[t] is the absolute value of the temperature in °C





| Model       | Measurement     | Response | Diameter | Length       | Tolerance<br>class | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| Pt100 plati | um probes       |          |          |              |                    |   |
| SP 10       | -50 to +200 °C  | 6 s      | 5 mm     | Needle 13 cm | В                  | For flat surfaces. The spring ensures optimum contact,<br>even if the sensor is not set up perpendicularly. |
| SP 11       | -100 to +600 °C | 7 s      | 3 mm     | Needle 13 cm | В                  | For penetration (20 mm minimum)<br>in pasty and viscous products.   |
| SP 12       | -100 to +600 °C | 5 s      | 5 mm     | Needle 13 cm | В                  | Suitable for all ambient air measurements (moving air).<br>If the air is "stationary", agitate the sensor.  |
| SP 13       | -100 to +600 °C | 7 s      | 3 mm     | Needle 13 cm | В                  | Specially designed for liquids  |
| SP 14       | -40 to 450 °C   | 7 s      | 3 mm     | 20 cm        | А                  | Sensor in stainless-steel 316L sheath for general use   |

**References to order** 

P03652712: SP 10 P03652713: SP 11 P03652714: SP 12 P03652715: SP 13 HX0091 : Banana plug / Pt100 connector adapter

# **ACCESSORIES** FOR MULTIMETERS

#### **General-purpose transport and protection** accessories 111 111 MC 0160B + MC 0159B AE 0237 MC 0160B HX0052 For MX Concept series: MX 21, MX 22, MX23, MX 24, MX 24B Sheath AE0237 AE0190 Soft case HX0009 Hard case 1500 HX0018 Transport soft case For ASYC II series: MX 20, MX 44, MX 5x MC0160B Sheath Handle MC0159B Hard case AE0227 Soft case AE0193 For MTX series: MTX 3281, MTX 3282, MTX 3283 HX0052 Soft case For analogue multimeters AE0216 Soft case MTX329X bag Hard case AE0228 For ASYC IV multimeters Soft case: MTX 3290 and MTX 3291 HX0052 B Soft case: MTX 3292 and MTX 3293 HX0052C

# MultiFix accessory for DMMs

When used with compatible measuring instruments, soft cases, bags, etc., the MultiFix accessory can be used to transport and mount products so that they are more comfortable to use.



P01102100Z

## Metal cases

Equipped with foam inserts and delivered with strap and keys





P01298072

P01298004

| P01298071 |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |
|           |  |

| Dimensions         | References |
|--------------------|------------|
| 270 x 195 x 65 mm  | P01298071  |
| 320 x 255 x 75 mm  | P01298004  |
| 440 x 310 x 135 mm | P01298072  |

## All-terrain waterproof site cases

Equipped with foam inserts



P01298068

P01298069

| Dimensions         | References |
|--------------------|------------|
| 272 x 248 x 130 mm | P01298068  |
| 272 x 248 x 182 mm | P01298069  |





www.metr

## **Choosing your voltage probe**

There are multiple criteria for choosing a probe. The approach below helps to specify your requirements and guide you naturally towards the most suitable model for your application.

#### To choose the probe to adapt to your oscilloscope, we advise you to follow the logic below:

#### Measurement input

- Max. AC voltage measurement and choice of installation category: CAT II or III? Attenuating probe or differential probe?
- Choice of attenuation: 1/10, 1/100 or 1/1,000 or 1/20, 1/200? Bandwidth according to the oscilloscope?
- Measurement input impedance
- **Output-** Connection technology
- BNC or PROBIX?

## Specific features

What are the other criteria? Capacitance, rise time, safety, power supply, etc.

| Specifications              | Voltage probes |     |     |    |         |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| CAT II voltage probes       | •              |     |     |    |         |
| High-voltage probe          |                | •   |     |    |         |
| CAT II 300 V voltage probes |                |     | •   |    |         |
| PROBIX probes for SCOPIX    |                |     |     | •  |         |
| Differential probes         |                |     |     |    | •       |
| Pages                       | 108            | 109 | 109 | 73 | 110-111 |

## **Choosing your current probe for oscilloscopes**

|                                    | (                | Current probe | S             |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Measurement with AC/DC clamp       | •                |               |               |
| Measurement with AC clamp          |                  | •             |               |
| Measurement with flexible AC clamp |                  |               | •             |
| Pages                              | 112              | 112           | 113           |
|                                    | Connection       | and protectio | n accessories |
| BNC                                | •                |               |               |
| Protection and transport           |                  | •             |               |
| Fuses                              |                  |               | •             |
| Pages                              | 114              | 115           | 116           |
| Software                           | Scopix-Handscope |               | DOX           |
| Pages                              | 76-77            |               | 64            |





## **Electronic voltage probes** HX0003, HX0004, HX0005, HX0006 & HX0108

- A family of 5 products to cover all types of requirements
- Attenuation ratio of 10 or 100 (depending on the model)
- Bandwidth from 150 MHz to 300 MHz
- EN61010 safety from 400 V CAT II to 1.000 V CAT III (depending on the model)
- Compensation range from 12 to 22 pF or from 12 to 25 pF (depending on the model)
- Connection accessories are available for the probes:
- HX0007: hook-type wire-grip termination
- HX0008: crocodile-type wire-grip termination
- Additional accessories are delivered with the HANDSCOPE HX0108 kit

ISOPROBE III probe compliant with 600 V CAT III with 1/10 attenuation on a 500 MHz bandwidth

+ HX0107 BNC /BAN adapter



| Specifications            | HX0003       | HX0004         | HX0005         | HX0006         | HX0108        |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Attenuation               | 1:10         | 1:10           | 1:10           | 1:100          | 1:10          |
| Bandwidth                 | 150          | 250            | 450            | 300            | 500           |
| Input impedance (MΩ)      | 10 ±1 %      | 10 ±1 %        | 10 ±1 %        | 100 ±1 %       | 10 ±1 %       |
| Capacitance (pF)          | 14           | 14             | < 14           | <b>≤</b> 6     | 12            |
| Rise time (ns)            | 1.2          | <b>≤</b> 1.2   | ≤ 1            | < 1            | 0.9           |
| EN61010-2-031 safety      | 400 V CAT II | 1,000 V CAT II | 1,000 V CAT II | 1,000 V CAT II | 600 V CAT III |
|                           |              |                |                | max 5 kV peak  |               |
| Compensation range (pF)   | 12 to 25     | 12 to 25       | 12 to 25       | 12 to 22       | 10 to 22      |
| Retractable safety sleeve | Grey         | Blue           | Violet         | Red            | Grey          |

#### Standard state at delivery

HXxxxx: 1 probe, 1 reference lead. 1 user manual

#### **Accessories for HXOOOx**

HX0008: Crocodile wire-grip termination adapter (HX0107)

#### **References to order**

HX0003: Compact 10:1 probe, 150 MHz HX0004: Compact 10:1 probe, 250 MHz HX0005: Compact 10:1 probe, 450 MHz HX0006: Compact 100:1 probe, 300 MHz HX0108: Measurement kit comprising 1 compact 10:1 probe

HX0007: Hook-type wire-grip termination - 500 MHz 600 V CAT III, and one BNC/Banana ø 4 mm





## **High-voltage / high-frequency probe** HX0027

- Design mounted on a patented ceramic support, with the elements adjusted by laser
- Interchangeable spring-mounted tip
- 1/1,000 probe with 30 MHz bandwidth
- This 14kV high-voltage probe can be used in various sectors:
  - automotive inrush
  - radar pulse measurement
  - motor control
  - transformers
  - switching systems in electrical engineering and power electronics
  - pulsed discharge lighting equipment (Xenon lamps)
  - drilling systems in the oil industry
  - railway sector



## **General-purpose probes** HX0206, HX0210 & HX0220

A family of 3 products for general-purpose requirements
 Attenuation with a switchable ratio of 1:1 or 10:1
 60 MHz, 100 MHz or 200 MHz depending on the model



| Specifications          | HX0027               | нхо          | 206          | НХО          | 210          | нхо          | 220          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Attenuation             | 1:1,000              | 1:1          | 1:10         | 1:1          | 1:10         | 1:1          | 1:10         |
| Bandwidth               | 30                   | 15           | 60           | 15           | 100          | 15           | 200          |
| Input impedance (MW)    | 100+-1 %             | 1            | 10           | 1            | 10           | 1            | 10           |
| Capacitance (pF)        | < 2.5                | 45           | 15           | 46           | 15           | 45           | 11           |
| Rise time (ns)          | < 12                 | 23           | 6            | 23           | 3.5          | 35           | 1.7          |
| EN61010-2-031 safety    | 14 kV max 40 kV peak | 300 V CAT II |
| Compensation range (pF) | 10 to 50             | -            | 10 to 50     | -            | 10 to 50     | -            | 10 to 35     |

#### Standard state at delivery

HX0027: 1 probe, 1 "hook" measurement termination, 1 crocodile clip, 1 screwdriver for adjustment, 1 user manual, 1 hard case HX0206-HX0210-HX0220: 1 probe, 1 "hook" measurement termination, 1 crocodile measurement earth, 1 screwdriver for adjustment, 1 user manual

## **Differential voltage probes** MX9030, MTX1032-B & MTX1032-C

Ideal accessories for analogue or digital oscilloscopes for viewing signals not referenced to the earth, the MTX 1032-B and MTX 1032-C are equipped with 2 differential channels.

Powered by the mains supply, these probes can be used separately or hooked up to MTX Compact oscilloscopes. The MX 9030 probe is supplied in a stand-alone hand-

- A family of 3 products to meet the various requirements
- 1 or 2 input channels, 30 MHz or 50 MHz bandwidth
- Extra-long banana or coaxial/ banana measurement leads
- Supplied in a laboratory casing or handheld casing with wrist-strap



Use of differential probes with a Class 1 oscilloscope protected by the earth





| Specifications         | MX 9030-Z                               | МТХ 1032-В                            | MTX 1032-C   |  |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Diff. input voltage    | ±60 V or ±600 V                         | ±40 V or                              | ±400 V       |  |
| Max. Voltage in        |   | ±600 V                                |              |  |
| common mode            |   |                                       |              |  |
| Attenuation / Accuracy | 1/20 and 1/200 - ±3 %                   | 1/10 and 1/1                          | 100 - ±3 %   |  |
| Bandwidth              | 30 MHz                                  | 30 MHz                                | 50 MHz       |  |
| Rise time              | 11.7 ns                                 | 11.7 ns                               | 7 ns         |  |
| Output impedance       |   | 50 Ω                                  |              |  |
| Coaxial output         | + 7 ) ( with 1 MO load                  | + 4)(with                             | 1 MO load    |  |
| voltage (max.)         | ± 3 V WILLI I MILZ IOAU                 | <u>1</u> 4 V WILLI I M <b>12</b> IOAU |              |  |
| Noise level            |   | < 10 mVpp                             |              |  |
| General specifications |   |                                       |              |  |
| Power supply           | 9 V battery                             | Mains: 230 Vac ±10 % 50/60 Hz         |              |  |
| Safety                 | IEC 61010-1                             | IEC 61010-1                           | IEC 61010-1  |  |
|                        | 600 V CAT IV                            | 600 V CAT III                         | 600 V CAT II |  |
| Dimensions / Weight    | 163 x 62 x 40 mm / 195 g (with battery) | 270 x 250 x 63 mm / 1.2 kg            |              |  |





MTX 112U: built-in double differential probe

## Standard state at delivery

MX9030-Z: 1 single-channel probe with output on BNC cable, 1 standard battery installed, 1 set of PVC banana leads 1.10 m long, 1 set of 2 industrial-grade crocodile clips, 1 user manual

MTX1032-B: 1 x 2-channel probe in "MTX Pack" casing, 2 BNC cables 20 cm long, 2 sets of PVC banana leads 1.10 m long, 1 European mains power cable, 1 set of accessories for mounting the probe on the oscilloscope, 1 user manual MTX1032-C: 1 x 2-channel probe in "MTX Pack" casing, 2 BNC cables 20 cm long, 1 set of 2 BNC-banana cables 2 m long, 2 crocodile wire-grips for probes, 1 European mains power cable, 1 set of accessories for mounting the probe on the oscilloscope, 1 user manual

#### **References to order**

MX9030-Z: 1 x 30 MHz stand-alone differential probe MTX1032-B: 2 x 30 MHz differential probe with banana inputs MTX1032-BRK: MTX1032-B rack version MTX1032-C: 2 x 50 MHz differential; probe with coaxial inputs MTX1032-CRK: MTX1032-C rack version

#### Available accessories

See pages 107 to 115





## **Insulated current probes** AC/DC current probes





| Specifications       | HX0102                           | E3N  | PAC12                | PAC22                  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Measurement range    | 3 mA to 20 Aac/dc                | 50 mA to 100 Aac/dc                            | 200 mA to 600 Aac/dc | 200 mA to 1,400 Aac/dc |  |  |
| Transformation ratio | 100 mV/A                         | 100 mV/A - 10 mV/A                             | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A     | 10 mV/A - 1 mV/A       |  |  |
| Bandwidth            | DC to 60 kHz                     | DC to 100 kHz                                  | DC to 10 kHz         | DC to 10 kHz           |  |  |
| Accuracy             | < 1.5 %                          | < 3 %  | < 1.5 %              | ≤ 1.5 % and ≤ 2 %      |  |  |
| RMS analogue output  | 30 mA to 20 Aac/dc<br>100 mVdc/A | -  | -                    | -                      |  |  |
| Clamping diameter    | 11.8 mm                          | 11.8 mm  | 30 mm                | 42 mm                  |  |  |
| Output connector     | BNC                              | BNC  | BNC                  | BNC                    |  |  |
| Cable length         | 2 m                              | 2 m  | 2 m                  | 2 m                    |  |  |
| Dimensions           | 231 x 67 x 36 mm                 | 231 x 67 x 36 mm                               | 224 x 97 x 44 mm     | 236.5 x 97 x 44 mm     |  |  |
| Weight               | 330 g                            | 330 g  | 440 g                | 520 g                  |  |  |
| Power supply         | 1 x 9 V                          | 1 x 9 V  | 1 x 9 V              | 1 x 9 V                |  |  |
| Safety               |                                  | CEI 61010-2-032 - 300 V CAT IV / 600 V CAT III |                      |                        |  |  |
| Accessories supplied | 1 x 9 V battery and user manual  |  |                      |                        |  |  |
| To order             | HX0102<br>HX0102-K*              | P01120043A<br>P01120047*                       | P01120072            | P01120073              |  |  |

# AC current probes



| Specifications        | MN 60                        | Y7N                 | C160                | D38N                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Measurement range     | 0.1 to 60 A peak AC          | 1 A to 1,200 A peak | 0.1 to 2,000 A peak | 1 A to 5,000 A peak |
|                       | and 0.5 to 600 A peak AC     |                     |                     |                     |
| Transformation ratio  | 100 mV - 10 mV/A             | 1 mV / A            | 100 mV/A -          | 10 mV/A – 1 mV/A –  |
|                       |                              |                     | 10 mV/A – 1 mV/A    | 0.1 mV/A            |
| Bandwidth             | 40 Hz to 40 kHz              | 5 Hz to 10 kHz      | 10 Hz to 100 kHz    | 30 Hz to 50 kHz     |
| Accuracy              | ≤ 2 % and ≤ 1.5 %            | <b>≤</b> 2%         | ≤ 3 %, ≤ 2 %, ≤ 1 % | <b>≤</b> 2%         |
| Clamping diameter     | 20 mm                        | 30 mm               | 52 mm               | 64 mm               |
| Output connector      | BNC                          | BNC                 | BNC                 | BNC                 |
| Cable length          | 2 m                          | 2 m                 | 2 m                 | 2 m                 |
| Dimensions            | 135 x 51 x 30 mm             | 195 x 66 x 34 mm    | 216 x 111 x 45 mm   | 305 x 120 x 48 mm   |
| Weight                | 180 g                        | 420 g               | 550 g               | 1,200 g             |
| IEC 61010-2-32 safety | 300 V CAT IV / 600 V CAT III |                     |                     |                     |
| Accessories supplied  | 1 user manual                |                     |                     |                     |
| To order              | P01120409                    | P01120075           | P01120308           | P01120057A          |



# Flexible current probes





| Specifications        | MA200                             | MA200              | MA200              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                       | 30-300/3 – (17 cm)                | 30-300/3 – (25 cm) | 3000/3 – (35 cm)   |
| Measurement range     | 0.5 to 45 Apeak                   | 0.5 to 45 Apeak    | 5 A to 4,500 Apeak |
|                       | 0.5 to 450 Apeak                  | 0.5 to 450 Apeak   |                    |
| Transformation ratio  | 100 mV/A - 10 mV/A                | 100 mV/A - 10 mV/A | 1 mV/A             |
| Bandwidth             | 5 Hz to 1 MHz                     | 5 Hz to 1 MHz      | 5 Hz to 1 MHz      |
| Accuracy              | ≤1%+0.3 A                         | ≤1% +0.3 A         | ≤1%+0.3 A          |
| Clamping diameter     | 45 mm                             | 70 mm              | 100 mm             |
| Output connector      | BNC                               | BNC                | BNC                |
| Cable length          | 2 m + 40 cm                       | 2 m + 40 cm        | 2 m + 40 cm        |
| Dimensions            | 140 x 64 x 28 mm                  | 140 x 64 x 28 mm   | 140 x 64 x 28 mm   |
| Weight                | 200 g                             | 200 g              | 200 g              |
| Power supply          | 1 x 9 V                           | 1 x 9 V            | 1 x 9 V            |
| IEC 61010-2-32 safety | 600 V CAT IV                      | 600 V CAT IV       | 600 V CAT IV       |
|                       | 1,000 V CAT III                   | 1,000 V CAT III    | 1,000 V CAT III    |
| Accessories supplied  | 1 x 9 V battery and 1 user manual |                    |                    |
| To order              | P01120570                         | P01120571          | P01120572          |





Optional accessory Mains adapter for MA200: P01102087 11.11

# **Coaxial cables**

**Coaxial cables** 



Safety leads with 50  $\Omega$  impedance, length 1 m- IEC 61010-2-031 Cat. III 500 V, black: insulated male BNC / banana plugs with rear connection

> AG1066-Z (2 p)

| $\bigcirc$  | Safety leads with 50 $\Omega$ impedance, length 1 m IEC61010-2-031 - 600 V CAT III, black  | > <b>HX0106</b> (2 p)    |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|
| 0           | Earth safety leads, length 2 m, O 4 mm banana connection<br>- IEC 61010-2-031 Cat. III 1,000 V:<br>Female banana plug / female, yellow/green (earth) | > P01295073A (5 p)       |
| Accessories | Set of 2 adapters<br>Insulated male BNC plug - insulated female plugs (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing<br>600 V CAT III                               | > HX0107                 |
| <u></u>     | <ul> <li>Set of 2 adapters</li> <li>Insulated female BNC - Insulated plugs (RIN) ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing - 600 V CAT III</li> </ul>                | > P01102101Z             |
|             | Set of 2 adapters<br>Male BNC -insulated female sockets (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing<br>500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III                                | > P01101846              |
|             | Set of 2 adapters Male BNC - insulated male sockets (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III                                       | > P01101847              |
| (S)         | Load adapter<br>50 $\Omega$ BNC additional load  | > <b>PA4119-50</b> (1 p) |
|             | Rack for safety leads (1 rack)<br>Rack for hanging 60 leads  | > <b>P01101914</b> (1 p) |
|             | Insulated T-joint IEC 61010-2-031 - 500 V CAT I<br>1 insulated male BNC / 2 female BNC   | > HA2004-Z (3 p)         |
| <b>†</b> // | Insulated extension IEC 61010-2-031 - 500 V CAT I<br>Female BNC / female BNC   | > <b>HA2005</b> (1 p)    |
|             | Safety coupling jumper with 19 mm spacing - Ø 4 mm - 36 A<br>- IEC 61010-2-031:  |                          |

Set of 10 black coupling jumpers

114

> P01101892A

# **Protection and transport accessories and mechanical adaptations**

For oscilloscopes



MTX-family bag for MTX 3240, MTX 3250, MTX 3252, MTX 3352 and MTX 3354 models. The mouse can be stored in the side pocket.

> HX0024



Empty hard case for Scopix equipped with precut foam inserts for stowing documents and accessories (power supply, Probix accessories, communication cables, etc.).

> HX0038



Protective hands-free bag for HANDSCOPE portable oscilloscopes (OX5022 and OX5042).

> HX0105



Second battery kit for SCOPIX III

> HX0063



Charger unit for 12 VDC vehicle cigarette lighter

> HX0061

## **Fuse selection table**

| Product            | Standardized |          | Sales     |  |
|--------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--|
| concerned          | dimensions   | Amperage | reference |  |
| AX 501             | 5 x 20       | 3.15 A   | AT0069    |  |
| AX 502             | 5 x 20       | 3.15 A   | AT0069    |  |
| AX 503             | 5 x 20       | 3.15 A   | AT0069    |  |
| MTX 3240           | 5 x 20       | 0.315 A  | P01297074 |  |
| MTX 3250           | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MTX 3281           | 10 x 38      | 11 A     | P01297092 |  |
| MTX 3282, MTX 3292 | 10 x 38      | 11 A     | P01297092 |  |
| MTX 3283, MTX 3293 | 10 x 38      | 11 A     | P01297092 |  |
| MX 1               | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0070    |  |
| MX 1               | 6 x 32       | 1.6 A    | AT0071    |  |
| MX 2B              | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0070    |  |
| MX 2B              | 6 x 32       | 1.6 A    | AT0071    |  |
| MX 20              | 8 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0055    |  |
| MX 20              | 5 x 20       | 0.63 A   | AT0094    |  |
| MX 20HD            | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 20HD            | 5 x 20       | 0.63 A   | AT0094    |  |
| MX 22              | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 22              | 6 x 32       | 0.63 A   | AT0519    |  |
| MX 23              | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 24B             | 6 x 32       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 24B             | 6 x 32       | 0.63.4   | ΔΤ0519    |  |
| MX 35D             | 6 × 32       | 10 A     | AT0070    |  |
| MX 35D             | 5 x 20       | τις Λ    | AT0070    |  |
| MX 430             | 10 × 38      | 10 A     | P01100731 |  |
| MX 430             | 5 x 20       | 016 A    | P03297508 |  |
| MX 44              | 5 × 20       | 10.4     | AT0005    |  |
| MX 44              | 5 v 22       | 0.63 A   | AT0095    |  |
|                    | 5 × 22       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
|                    | 6 x 32       |          | AT0095    |  |
| MX E1              | 3 X 20       | 0.03 A   | AT0518    |  |
|                    | 6 x 32       |          | AT0055    |  |
| MX 51              | 5 X 20       | 0.03 A   | AT0094    |  |
| MX 52              | 6 X 32       |          | AT0035    |  |
|                    | 5 x 20       | 0.03 A   | AT0094    |  |
| MX 55              | 6 x 32       |          | AT0095    |  |
| MX 55              | 5 X 20       | 0.05 A   | A TOODE   |  |
| MX 54C             | 6 X 32       |          | AT0095    |  |
|                    | 5 X 20       | 0.05 A   | AT0005    |  |
| MX 555, MX 5006    | 6 x 72       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 556, MX 5060    | 6 x 72       | 10 A     | AT0095    |  |
| MX 55C             | 6 x 32       |          | AT0095    |  |
| MX 55C             | 5 X 20       | 0.65 A   | A TOOR    |  |
| MX 56C             | 6 X 32       |          | AT0095    |  |
| MX 56C             | 5 x 20       | 0.65 A   | A 1 0518  |  |
| MX 5/3             | 5 X 20       | 2 A      | AAU921    |  |
| MX 575             | 10 x 38      | IU A     | P01100731 |  |
| MX 5/EX            |              |          | A10064    |  |
|                    | 10 70        | U.5 A    | AT005/    |  |
|                    | IU X 38      |          | PUI297092 |  |
| MX 58HD            | 5 x 20       | U.63 A   | A I U518  |  |
| MX 59HD            | IU x 38      |          | P01297092 |  |
| MX 59HD            | 5 x 20       | U.63 A   | A 1 0518  |  |
| UX 530             | 5 x 20       | 2.5 A    | A10090    |  |
| OX 803B            | 5 x 20       | 2.5 A    | A10090    |  |
| OX 832             | 5 x 20       | 0.315 A  | P01297074 |  |
| OX 836B            | 5 x 20       | 2.5 A    | AT0090    |  |



116

# **INDEX** BY PRODUCT

| Product             | Description                         | Page              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                     |                                     |                   |
|                     |                                     |                   |
| Α                   |                                     |                   |
| A110                | Flexible AC current sensor          | 99                |
| And AmpFLEX®        | Flexible AC current sensor          | 29                |
| AX 1360-P           | Laboratory power supply             | 90 - 92           |
| AX 501              | Laboratory power supply             | 90 - 91           |
| AX 502              | Laboratory power supply             | 90 - 91           |
| AX 303              |                                     | 50 51             |
| B                   |                                     |                   |
| B102                | Leakage current clamp               | 101               |
| C                   |                                     |                   |
| <b>C</b>            |                                     | 00                |
| <u>C103</u>         | AC current clamp                    | 98                |
| C106                | AC current clamp                    | 29 - 98           |
| C107                | AC current clamp                    | 29 - 98           |
| <u>C160</u><br>C173 | AC current probe                    | 101               |
| CX 1651             | Multi-function calibrator           | 94 - 95           |
| D                   |                                     |                   |
| U                   |                                     |                   |
| D38N                | AC current probe                    | <u> </u>          |
| DOX 2025            | Laboratory digital oscilloscope     | 57 - 60 - 61      |
| DOX 2100            | Laboratory digital oscilloscope     | 57 - 60 - 61      |
| DOX 3104            | Laboratory digital oscilloscope     | 57 - 62 - 63 - 85 |
| DOX 3304            | Laboratory digital oscilloscope     | 57 - 62 - 63 - 85 |
| E                   |                                     |                   |
| E3N                 | Insulated AC/DC current probe       | 112               |
| E6N                 | AC/DC current clamp                 | 28 - 29 - 100     |
| G                   |                                     |                   |
| GX 1025             | Arbitrary function generator        | 95 - 99 - 90      |
| GX 1023<br>GX 1050  | Arbitrary function generator        | 85 - 88 - 89      |
| GX 305              | Low-frequency generator             | 85 to 87          |
| GX 310              | Low-frequency generator             | 85 to 87          |
| GX 320              | Low-frequency generator             | 85 to 87          |
| н                   |                                     |                   |
| HX 0059             | Software for multimeters            | 33                |
| HX0003              | Electronic voltage probe            | 108               |
| HX0004<br>HX0005    | Electronic voltage probe            | 108               |
| HX0006              | Electronic voltage probe            | 108               |
| HX0027              | High-voltage - high-frequency probe | 109               |
| HX0082              | Near-field probe                    | 82                |
| HX0102              | Insulated AC/DC                     | 112               |
| HX0108              | Electronic voltage probe            | 108               |
| HX0206              | General-purpose probe               | 109               |
| HX0210<br>HX0220    | General-purpose probe               | 109               |
| 1/                  |                                     |                   |
| K                   |                                     |                   |
| <u>K1</u>           | Process current clamp               | 20 20 100         |
| <u>R2</u>           |                                     | 28 - 29 - 100     |
| Μ                   |                                     |                   |
| MA110               | Flexible AC current clamp           | 99                |
| MA130               | Flexible AC current clamp           | 99                |
| MA200<br>MINI01     | AC current clamp                    | 98                |
| MINIO2              | AC current clamp                    | 28 - 29 - 98      |
| MINI03              | Current clamp                       | 28                |
|                     | Current clamp                       | 28 - 29 - 98      |
| MINIO6              | Current clamp                       | 28                |
| MINI07              | Current clamp                       | 28                |
|                     | Current clamp                       | 28                |
| MiniFLEX®           | Flexible current clamp              | 28                |
| MN08                | AC current clamp                    | 29 - 98           |
| MN09                | AC current clamp                    | 29 - 98           |
| MN12<br>MN14        | Au current clamp                    | <u>98</u><br>00   |
| MN60                | AC current probe                    | 112               |

## **INDEX** BY PRODUCT

| Product         | Description                           | Page                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| MN71            | Current clamp                         | 28 - 29                |
| MN73            | Leakage current clamp                 | 28 - 29 - 101          |
| MN89            | AC current clamp                      | 29 - 98                |
| MTX 1050        | Spectrum analyser                     | 80 to 82               |
| MTX 1052        | Screenless digital oscilloscope       | 49 to 51 - 54 - 55     |
| MTX 1054        | Screenless digital oscilloscope       | 49 to 51 - 54 - 55     |
| MTX 112         | Screenless digital oscilloscope       | 49 - 51 - 53           |
| MTX 162         | Screenless digital oscilloscope       | 49 - 51 -52            |
| MTX 202         | On-site digital multimeter            | 15 - 16 - 17           |
| MTX 203         | On-site digital multimeter            | 15 - 16 - 1/           |
| MTX 3290        | ASYC IV digital multimeter            | 15 - 22 to 25          |
| MTY 3291        | ASYC IV digital multimeter            | 15 - 22 10 23          |
| MTX 3293        | ASYC IV digital multimeter            | 15 - 22 - 23 - 26 - 27 |
| MTX1032-B       | Differential voltage probe            | 110                    |
| MTX1032-C       | Differential voltage probe            | 110                    |
| MX 1            | On-site analogue multimeter           | 8 & 13                 |
| MX 125          | Voltmeter                             | 45                     |
| MX 135          | Ammeter                               | 45                     |
| MX 24           | On-site digital multimeter            | 15 - 18- 19            |
| MX 24B          | On-site digital multimeter            | 15 - 18- 19            |
| MX 2B           | On-site digital multimeter            | 8 & 13                 |
| MX 350          | Clamp multimeter                      | 35 - 36                |
| MX 406P         | Apploque inculation testor            | 55 - 36                |
| MX 4000         | Insulation tester                     | 42                     |
| MX 435D         | Multi-function installation tester    | 43<br>//               |
| MX 5006         | Benchtop multimeter                   | 15 - 30 - 31           |
| MX 5060         | Benchtop multimeter                   | 15 - 30 - 31           |
| MX 57Ex         | Multimeter for difficult environments | 15 - 20 - 21           |
| MX 57EX-CAL     | Software for multimeters              | 33                     |
| MX 604          | Insulation tester                     | 42                     |
| MX 650          | Clamp multimeter                      | 35 - 37                |
| MX 655          | Clamp multimeter                      | 35 - 37                |
| MX 670          | Clamp multimeter                      | 35 - 38                |
| MX 6/5          | Clamp multimeter                      | 35 - 38                |
| MX 9030         | Cos-phi meter                         | 110                    |
| 11X 50          |                                       | 40                     |
| 0               |                                       |                        |
| OX 5022         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 to 67               |
| OX 5042         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 to 67               |
| <u>OX 530</u>   | Analogue oscilloscope                 | 49 - 56                |
| OX 6062B        | Laboratory digital oscilloscope       | 5/ to 59               |
| OX 8202B        |                                       | 65 - 69 - 69 - 70      |
| OX 7042         |                                       | 65 - 68 - 69 - 71      |
| 0X 71           | Oscilloscope analogique               | 49 - 56                |
| OX 7102         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 - 68 - 69 - 71      |
| OX 7104         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 - 68 - 69 - 70 - 71 |
| OX 7202         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 - 68 - 69 - 71      |
| OX 7202-BUS     | Bus analyser oscilloscope             | 72                     |
| OX 7204         | On-site digital oscilloscope          | 65 - 68 - 69 - 71      |
| OX 7204-BUS     | Bus analyser oscilloscope             | 72                     |
| OX 803B         | Analogue oscilloscope                 | 49 - 56                |
| 0x1 6204        | Laboratory digital oscilloscope       | 57 to 59               |
| P               |                                       |                        |
| PAC11           | Current clamp                         | 28 - 29                |
| PAC12           | Insulated AC/DC current probe         | 112                    |
| PAC20           | Current clamp                         | 28 - 29                |
| PACZZ           |                                       | 112                    |
| PROBIX<br>Pt100 | Accessories for SCOPIX oscilloscopes  | 105                    |
| PX 110          | Wattmeter                             | <u>।<br/>र</u> व       |
| PX 120          | Wattmeter                             | 39                     |
| C               |                                       |                        |
| 3               |                                       |                        |
| SCOPENET        | Software for oscilloscopes            | 77                     |
| SK              | K-thermocouple sensors                | 104                    |
|                 | Software for Oscilloscopes            | 76                     |
| SA-ASTUZU/B     | Software for multimeters              | 33                     |
|                 |                                       | 32                     |
|                 |                                       |                        |
| TCX 01          | SMD / Surface Mounted Device tester   | 8 & 9                  |
| TX 01           | LED voltage tester                    | 8 & 12                 |
| V               |                                       |                        |
| VIRTUAL PRINTER | Software for oscilloscopes            | 76                     |
| VX 0003         | LF electric field tester              | 8 - 10 - 11            |
| VX 0100         | LF electric field tester              | 8 - 10 - 11            |
| Υ               |                                       |                        |
| YZN             | AC current probe                      | 112                    |
|                 |                                       |                        |



## **INDEX** BY FUNCTION

| Product                             | Page                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Α                                   |                     |
| AC current clamp                    | 98                  |
| AC current probes                   | 112                 |
| AC/DC current clamps                | 100                 |
| AC/DC current probes                | 112                 |
| Accessories for multimeters         | 9/ to 10/           |
| Accusion software                   |                     |
| Analogue ammeter                    | 40                  |
| Analogue multimeter                 | 8, 13               |
| Analogue oscilloscope               | 46 - 56             |
| Analogue voltmeter                  | 4U                  |
| Arbitrary function generators       | 04, 03, 00, 09      |
| C                                   |                     |
| Coaxial accessories                 | 114                 |
| Component testers                   | 8, 9                |
| D                                   |                     |
| DDS function generators             | 84 to 89            |
| Didascope training oscilloscope     | 48 to 53            |
| Differential voltage probes         | 110, 111            |
| Digital oscilloscope                | 4/ to 55 - 5/ to /5 |
| E                                   |                     |
| Earth (3P)                          | 41 to 45            |
| Earth loop                          | 41 to 45            |
| Electric field tester               | 8, 10, 11           |
| F                                   |                     |
| Field bus oscilloscope              | 72                  |
| Field bus                           | 72                  |
| Flexible probes for AC current      | 99                  |
| Fuses                               | 116                 |
| G                                   |                     |
| General-purpose probe               | 109                 |
| Graphical digital multimeter        | 14, 15, 26, 27      |
| н                                   |                     |
| High-voltage / high-frequency probe | 109                 |
| 1                                   |                     |
| Insulation tester                   | 11 to 17            |
| Insulation                          | 41 to 43            |
|                                     | 11 10 10            |
| K                                   |                     |
| K thermocouple                      | 104                 |
| L                                   |                     |
| Laboratory multimeter               | 15, 30, 31          |
| Laboratory oscilloscope             | 60 to 63            |
| Leads                               | 102, 103            |
| Leakage current clamp               | 101                 |
| Lighting-arrester tester            | 42                  |

| Product   | Page  |
|---|---|
| Μ   |   |
| Metrology software<br>MTX family bag<br>Multi-function calibrator<br>Multi-function installation tester<br>Multi-function oscilloscope<br>Clamp multimeter<br>Multimeter for difficult environments | 33<br>106<br>94, 95<br>44<br>65 to 72<br>35 to 38<br>15, 20, 21 |
| Ν   |   |
| Near-field probe  | 82  |
| 0   |   |
| On-site digital multimeter<br>On-site oscilloscope  | 14 to 26<br>65 to 75  |
| Ρ   |   |
| PROBIX system<br>Process current clamp<br>Programmable power supply<br>Pt 100   | 73, 74<br>101<br>90, 92<br>105                                  |
| R   |   |
| RCD testing   | 41 to 43  |
| S   |   |
| SCOPIX bag<br>SCOPIX equipped case<br>Screenless oscilloscope<br>Shunt<br>Software for oscilloscopes<br>Spectrum analyser   | 115<br>115<br>49 to 55<br>93<br>76, 77<br>78 to 82              |
| т   |   |
| Testing and electrical safety<br>Training box<br>Training oscilloscope<br>Transport accessories   | 41 to 44<br>93<br>49 to 53<br>106, 115                          |
| V   |   |
| Variable power supplies<br>Voltage probes<br>Voltage tester   | 90, 91<br>107 to 111<br>8, 12                                   |
| W   |   |
| Wattmeter   | 39  |

## **INDEX** BY REFERENCE

| Reference        | Page     |
|------------------|----------|
|                  |          |
| Δ                |          |
| A F 0 10 7       | 100      |
| AE0193           | 106      |
| AE0227           | 100      |
| AE0228           | 106      |
| AE0237           | 106      |
| AG1066-Z         | 102      |
| AX0501A          | 91       |
| AX0503A          | 91       |
| AX1360-P         | 92       |
|                  |          |
| С                |          |
| CX1651           | 94       |
|                  |          |
| D                |          |
| DOX2025          | 60       |
| DOX2040          | 60       |
| DOX2100          | 60       |
| DOX3104          | 63       |
| DOX3304          | 63       |
| E                |          |
| E                |          |
| Soft case AE0190 | 106      |
|                  |          |
| G                |          |
| GX1025           | 88       |
| GX1050           | 88       |
| GX305            | 86       |
| GX310-P          | 86       |
| GX320            | 86       |
| GX320-E          | 86       |
|                  |          |
| н                |          |
| HA030-1          | 93       |
| HA050            | 93       |
| HA050-1          | 93       |
| HA2004-Z         | 114      |
| HA2005           | 109      |
| HX0004           | 108      |
| HX0005           | 108      |
| HX0006           | 108      |
| HX0007           | 108      |
| HX0008           | 108      |
| HX0009           | 108      |
| HX0010           | 39       |
| HX0012           | 39       |
| HX0013           | 39       |
| HX0018           | 102      |
| HX0021           | 39       |
| HX0024<br>HX0027 | 109      |
| HX0028           | 75       |
| HX0029           | 75       |
| НХООЗОВ          | 74       |
| HX0031           | 74       |
| HX0032           | /4       |
| HX0034           | 7.3      |
| HX0035B          | 74       |
| HX0036           | 74       |
| HX0038           | 111      |
| HX0050           | 33       |
|                  | 23       |
| HX0052B          | 23       |
| HX0052C          | 23       |
| HX0053           | 20       |
| HX0055           | 33       |
| HX0056-Z         | 20       |
| HX0057           | 111      |
| НХ0064           | <u> </u> |
| HX0071           | 74       |
| HX0072           | 73       |

Reference

HX0073 HX0077 HX0082 HX0083

HX0091

HX0092

HX0093

HX0094

HX0095

HX0096 HX0102 HX0106

HX0107

HX0108

HX0112

HX0130 HX0190 HX0191

HX0206 HX0210

HX0220

HX2002

LX1600-PC

MC0160B

MTX1032-B

MTX1032-C

MTX1032-BRK

MTX1032-CRK

MTX1050-PC

MTX1052B-PC

MTX1052B-RK MTX1052BW-PC MTX1052CW-PC

MTX1054B-PC MTX1054B-RK MTX1054BW-PC MTX1054CW-PC

MTX112U MTX162UE

MTX162UEW

MTX2022W-P MTX2024W-P MTX3290 MTX3291

MTX202-Z

MTX203-Z

MTX3292 MTX3292-BT MTX3293 MTX3293-BT

MX0001-T MX0002B MX0002BT

MX0024B-CL

MX0024B-CZ

MX0024-CG

MX0024-CL

MX0057CX

MX0350-Z

MX0355-Z

MX0407

MX0604

MX0435D

MX0650-Z

MX0655-Z MX0670 MX0675

MX098

MX1 MX125

MX135

MX406B

MX5006

MX5060

MX57EX-CAL

MX9030-Z

Μ MC0159B

| _     |
|-------|
| Page  |
| . age |

73 75 81

81

103

103

74

73

74 73 67

87

87

108

109

109

109

33

54

106

106

110

110

110

110

79 55

55 55

55 55

55 55 53

52

52

17 17

55 55 25

27 13 13

13

26

26

26

26

21

36

36

43

44

42

37 37 38

38

40

45

45

42

31

31 33

110

11

P01120073

P01120075

P01120083

P01120301

P01120303

P01120304

P01120074A

Reference

Page

| 0                        |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| OX7204-BUS               | 71       |
| OX0530                   | 56       |
| OX0530-S                 | 56       |
| OX0803B                  | 56       |
| OX0830BS                 | 56       |
| OX5022-C                 | 67       |
| 0X5022-CK                | 6/       |
| 0X5042-C                 | 67       |
| 0X6062B-CEG              | 59       |
| OX6062B-CSD              | 59       |
| OX6062B-CSDO             | 59       |
| OX6062B-MSD              | 59       |
| OX6202B-CFG              | 59       |
| OX6202B-CSD              | 59       |
| 0X6202B-CSD0             | 59       |
| 0X7202-BUS               | 72       |
| 0X7042-CSD               | 69       |
| OX7042-MSD               | 69       |
| OX7042P-CSDK             | 69       |
| OX7062-CSD               | 69       |
| OX71                     | 56       |
| 0X7102-CSD               | 69       |
| 0X7104-CSD               | 69       |
| 0X7104-CSD0              | 69       |
| OX7104P-CSDK             | 69       |
| OX7202-CSD               | 69       |
| OX7204-BUS               | 72       |
| OX7204-CSD               | 69       |
| OX7204-CSDO              | 69       |
|                          |          |
| P                        |          |
| P01101846                | 99       |
| P01101846                | 110      |
| P01101847                | 110      |
| P01101892A               | 97       |
| P01101892A               | 110      |
| P01101914                | 110      |
| P01101965                | 96       |
| P01101966                | 96       |
| P01101967                | 96       |
| P01101968                | 95       |
| P01102013                | 44       |
| P01102034                |          |
| P01102053Z               | 98       |
| P01102055Z               | 99       |
| P01102082                | 63       |
| P01102084                | 9        |
| P01102084A               | 44       |
| P01102088                | 109      |
| P01102101Z               | 99       |
| P01102101Z               | 110      |
| P01102106Z               | 99       |
| P01102107Z               | 99       |
| P01105101Z               | 11       |
| P011051012<br>P011051027 | 94       |
| P011051022               | 94<br>Q1 |
| P01120040A               | 96       |
| P01120043A               | 108      |
| P01120047*               | 108      |
| P01120057A               | 108      |
| P01120067A               | 97       |
| P01120068                | 96       |
| P01120069<br>P01120071   | 96       |
| P01120072                | 108      |
|                          |          |



120

6

108

96

108

97

94

94

| Reference  | Page |  |
|------------|------|--|
|            |      |  |
| P01120305  | 94   |  |
| P01120308  | 108  |  |
| P01120309  |      |  |
| P01120401  | 94   |  |
| P01120402  | 11   |  |
| P01120402  | 94   |  |
| P01120405  | 94   |  |
| P01120409  | 108  |  |
| P01120415  | 94   |  |
| P01120416  | 94   |  |
| P01120421  | 44   |  |
| P01120421  | 97   |  |
| P01120501  | 95   |  |
| P01120502  | 95   |  |
| P01120503  | 95   |  |
| P01120504  | 95   |  |
| P01120505  | 95   |  |
| P01120506  | 95   |  |
| P01120507  | 95   |  |
| P01120508  | 95   |  |
| P01120509  | 95   |  |
| P01120560  | 95   |  |
| P01120561  | 95   |  |
| P01120562  | 95   |  |
| P01120565  | 95   |  |
| P01120565  | 95   |  |
| P01120570  | 109  |  |
| P01120571  | 109  |  |
| P01120572  | 109  |  |
| P01196770  | 32   |  |
| P01196770  | 33   |  |
| P01197401  | 93   |  |
| P01197402  | 93   |  |
| P01197403  | 93   |  |
| P01197404  | 93   |  |
| P01295073A | 89   |  |
| P01295073A | 110  |  |
| P01295288Z | 98   |  |
| P01295289Z | 98   |  |
| P01295290Z | 98   |  |
| P01295293  | 33   |  |

| Reference  | Page |
|------------|------|
|            |      |
| P01295450Z | 102  |
| P012954517 | 102  |
| P01295452Z | 102  |
| P01295453Z | 102  |
| P01295454Z | 102  |
| P01295455Z | 102  |
| P01295456Z | 102  |
| P01295457Z | 102  |
| P01295458Z | 102  |
| P01295459Z | 99   |
| P01295460Z | 98   |
| P01298004  | 107  |
| P01298068  | 107  |
| P01298069  | 107  |
| P01298071  | 107  |
| P01298072  | 107  |
| P01330401  | 39   |
| P01637301  | 34   |
| P01651610Z | 67   |
| P01652401Z | 67   |
| P01652411Z | 67   |
| P03197521A | 93   |
| P03197522A | 93   |
| P03197523A | 93   |
| P03197524A | 93   |
| P03197525A | 93   |
| P03197526A | 93   |
| P03197527A | 93   |
| P03197528A | 93   |
| P03295509  | 39   |
| P03652712  | 105  |
| P03652713  | 105  |
| P03652714  | 105  |
| P03652715  | 105  |
| P03652901  | 104  |
| P03652902  | 104  |
| P03652903  | 104  |
| P03652904  | 104  |
| P03652905  | 104  |
| P03652906  | 104  |
| P03652907  | 104  |
| P03652908  | 104  |

| Reference   | Page   |
|-------------|--------|
|             |        |
| P03652909   | 104    |
| P03652910   | 104    |
| P03652913   | 104    |
| P03652914   | 104    |
| P03652917   | 104    |
| P03652918   | 104    |
| P03652919   | 104    |
| P03652920   | 104    |
| P03652921   | 104    |
| P03652922   | 104    |
| P06239307   | 99     |
| PA4119-50   | 110    |
| PX0110      | 39     |
| PX0120      |        |
| S           |        |
| SX-ACQ.V2   | 28     |
| SX-ASYC2C/B | 33     |
| SX-ASYC2HD  | 33     |
| SX-DMM2     | 33     |
| SX-DMMBT/B  | 33     |
| SX-DMMK2    | 33     |
| SX-PROG.1   | 33     |
| т           |        |
| TX0001-Z    | 10, 11 |
| TX001-Z     | 10     |
| V           |        |
| VX0003      | 11     |
| VX0100      | 11     |

# Ceneral catalog

ENERDIS 16, rue Georges Besse - Silic 44 92182 ANTONY Cedex - FRANCE Tel.: +33 1 75 60 10 30 Fax: +33 1 46 66 62 54 info@enerdis.fr - www.enerdis.fr

CONTROL F



PYROCONTROLE 6 bis, av du Docteur Schweitzer 69881 MEYZIEU Cedex - FRANCE Tel.: +33 4 72 14 15 40 Fax: +33 4 72 14 15 41 info@pyrocontrole.com www.pyrocontrole.com



248, av des Grésillons 92600 ASNIÈRES sur SEINE - FRANCE Tel.: +33 1 75 61 01 90 Fax: +33 1 47 33 28 02 info@manumesure.fr www.manumesure.fr

## A STRUCTURE BASED ON LOCAL AGENCIES IN FRANCE

LILLE

Tel.: 03 20 55 96 41 - Fax: 03 20 06 33 61 agence.lille@chauvin-arnoux.fr

LYON

Tel.: 04 72 65 77 60 - Fax: 04 78 03 15 39 agence.lyon@chauvin-arnoux.fr

NANCY

Tel.: 03 83 92 19 21 - Fax: 03 83 90 32 11 agence.nancy@chauvin-arnoux.fr NANTES

Tel.: 02 40 84 01 16 - Fax: 02 40 75 35 55 agence.nantes@chauvin-arnoux.fr

PARIS Tel.: 01 44 85 45 75 - Fax: 01 46 27 07 48 agence.paris@chauvin-arnoux.fr

TOULOUSE Tel.: 05 62 74 50 30 - Fax: 05 61 71 45 06 agence.toulouse@chauvin-arnoux.fr

INTERNATIONAL 190, rue Championnet - 75876 PARIS Cedex 18 - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 1 44 85 44 38 - Fax: +33 1 46 27 95 59 export@chauvin-arnoux.fr - www.chauvin-arnoux.fr

## 10 subsidiaries spread across the world

#### GERMANY

CHAUVIN ARNOUX GMBH Ohmstraße 1 77694 KEHL / RHEIN Tel.: +49 7851 99 26-0 - Fax: +49 7851 99 26-60 info@chauvin-arnoux.de www.chauvin-arnoux.de

AUSTRIA

CHAUVIN ARNOUX GES.M.B.H Slamastrasse 29/2/4 1230 WIEN Tel.: +43 1 61 61 9 61 - Fax: +43 1 61 61 9 61-61 vie-office@chauvin-arnoux.at www.chauvin-arnoux.at

CHINA SHANGHAI PU-JIANG ENERDIS INSTRUMENTS CO. LTD N° 381 Xiang De Road 3 Floor, Building 1 200081 SHANGHAI Tel.: +86 21 65 21 51 96 - Fax: +86 21 65 21 61 07 info@chauvin-arnoux.com.cn

### SPAIN

CHAUVIN ARNOUX IBÉRICA SA C/ Roger de Flor N°293 Ia Planta 08025 BARCELONA Tel.: +34 902 20 22 26 - Fax: +34 934 59 14 43 info@chauvin-arnoux.es www.chauvin-arnoux.es

## ITALY

AMRA SPA Via Sant'Ambrogio, 23 20846 MACHERIO (MB) Tel.: +39 039 245 75 45 - Fax: +39 039 481 561 info@amra-chauvin-arnoux.it www.chauvin-arnoux.it MIDDLE EAST CHAUVIN ARNOUX MIDDLE EAST PO Box 60-154 1241 2020 JAL EL DIB (Beyrouth) - LIBAN Tel.: +9611 890 425 - Fax: +9611 890 424 camie@chauvin-arnoux.com www.chauvin-arnoux.com

UNITED KINGDOM

CHAUVIN ARNOUX LTD Unit 1 Nelson Ct, Flagship Sq Shaw Cross Business Pk, Dewsbury West Yorkshire - WF12 7TH Tel.: +44 1924 460 494 - Fax: +44 1924 455 328 info@chauvin-arnoux.co.uk www.chauvin-arnoux.com

> SCANDINAVIA CA MÄTSYS TEM AB

Sjöflygvägen 35 SE-183 62 TABY Tel.: +46 8 50 52 68 00 - Fax: +46 8 50 52 68 10 info@camatsystem.com www.camatsystem.com

## SWITZERLAND

CHAUVIN ARNOUX AG Moosacherstrasse 15 8804 AU / ZH Tel.: +41 44 727 75 55 - Fax: +41 44 727 75 56 info@chauvin-arnoux.ch www.chauvin-arnoux.ch

## USA

CHAUVIN ARNOUX INC d.b.a AEMC Instruments 200 Foxborough Blvd. Foxborough - MA 02035 Tel.: +1 (508) 698-2115 - Fax: +1 (508) 698-2118 sales@aemc.com www.aemc.com

Metrix is a brand of Chauvin Arnoux



190, rue Championnet - 75876 PARIS Cedex 18 - FRANCE info@metrix.fr - www.metrix.fr